

THREAD CHECK INC.

Precision Gage Solutions

- Precision Thread Plug & Ring Gages
- Precision Plain Plug & Ring Gages
- Thread Measuring Systems
- Custom Gages
- Measuring Instruments
- ISO 17025 Registered Calibration
- Metrology Equipment
- Engineering & Design Service





Dear Valued Customer,

The new Thread Check, Inc. "Precision Gage Solutions" catalog features an extensive product line of precision gages, measuring instruments, cutting tools, software, engineering services, and support.

Thread Check Inc.'s customer service team is led by expertly trained sales engineers and supported by some of the industry's most talented manufacturing engineers and gauging experts.

In addition to the thousands of high quality precision products referenced in this catalog, Thread Check, Inc. has the capability and resources to procure and distribute quality products from thousands of leading companies.

We are pleased to assist you with all your standard and special requirements.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcomed as they help us to become a better company. Please contact us anytime.



EXPEDITE SERVICE

Thread Check, Inc. offers express manufacturing and delivery on many items at a premium charge. Call for price and delivery via Expedite Service.

SPECIALS:

Thread Check, Inc. does specials! If you do not see an item in our catalog, call our sales engineering staff for price and availability. Thread Check's engineering staff will assist in designing and manufacturing of special gaging products from concept to completion.

CALIBRATION SERVICES:

Thread Check, Inc. offers calibration services through an ISO 9001 and ISO 17025 Accredited Metrology Facility. Standard turnaround time is 2-3 days on many items. Call for pricing.

All items unless noted are manufactured in the U.S.A.



Thread Check, Inc. ships world wide.

All Thread Check, Inc. gages and precision measuring instruments are traceable to N.I.S.T.

Thread Check, Inc. gages are inspected at 68° F and 50% humidity.



Items stocked are indicated by the "IN STOCK" symbol.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Thread Check, Inc.
900 Marconi Avenue
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
USA

Toll Free: 800-767-7633
in the U.S. and Canada
Toll-Free Fax: 800-767-2034
World Wide: 631-231-1515
24 Hour Fax: 631-231-1625

sales@threadcheck.com
techsupport@threadcheck.com
info@threadcheck.com
Web: www.threadcheck.com

Office Hours:
Monday-Friday
8:30 AM - 5:30 PM
(08:30-17:30hrs.)
Eastern Time



HOW TO ORDER:

Call, fax, or email us for the fastest service. All purchase orders faxed or emailed must have the following information:

- Ship to: / Bill to information
- Telephone/Fax numbers
- Contact information

TERMS:

Thread Check's accepted methods of payment:



CREDIT ACCOUNT - TERMS NET 30 DAYS

To set up a Thread Check, Inc. credit account, please fax a standard credit application sheet consisting of Ship to:/Bill to: information, 3 trade references, and bank information including a D&B number if available. Please allow up to 5 days to establish an account.

Terms: Net 30 days from date of invoice
(credit must be approved first)

Shipping Terms: FOB shipping point Hauppauge, New York. Orders are shipped UPS ground unless requested otherwise. (Exceptions: Packages over 80 lbs may be shipped by common carrier.)

RETURNS: Non Defective Items

Standard items may be returned within 15 days from date of invoice. A return authorization number must be issued from Thread Check prior to return and items must be returned within 6 days from RA number issue. A 20-30% restocking charge is assessed on returns of standard product. Upon inspection, credit will be given on standard items returned in resalable (like new) condition and charges for freight out. Special items may not be returned.

Thread Check, Inc. Gage Warranty

Thread Check, Inc. warrants all gages for 30 days from date of shipment if found not to be in tolerance except in cases of customer mishandling. Special gages including special marking are not returnable. Thread Check, Inc. offers no further warranties, expressed or implied and its responsibilities, due to any defects or inaccuracies of the gage or certificate, shall in no event nor for any cause whatsoever exceed the purchase price of the gage.

Prices in catalog are subject to change without notice.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company Information and How to Order.....	Page 2	Class ZZ Replacement Pin Gages and Assemblies.....	Page 42
Table of Contents.....	Page 3	Standard Class X Plug Gages.....	Page 43
Mission Statement.....	Page 4	Custom Reversible Plain Plug Gages – Steel Class XX, X, Y, Z, ZZ.....	Page 44
Products and Services.....	Page 5	Custom Reversible Plain Plug Gages – Chrome Class XX, X, Y, Z, ZZ.....	Page 44
Thread Plug Gage – Inch – Taperlock Style – Chrome.....	Page 6	Custom Reversible Plain Plug Gages – Carbide Class XX, X, Y, Z, ZZ.....	Page 44
Thread Plug Gage – Inch – Reversible Style – Chrome.....	Page 7	Custom Reversible Extra Length Plain Plug Gages.....	Page 45
Thread Ring Gages – Inch.....	Page 8	Custom Reversible Micro Size Plain Plug Gages.....	Page 46
Thread Set Plug Gages – Inch.....	Page 9	Custom Reversible Class XXX Plain Plug Gages.....	Page 46
Metric Thread Plug Gages – Taperlock Style – Chrome.....	Page 10	Taperlock Style Plug Gages – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 47
Metric Thread Plug Gages – Reversible Style – Chrome.....	Page 11	Trilock Style Plug Gages – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 48
Metric Thread Ring Gages.....	Page 12	Progressive Cylindrical Plug Gages – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 49
Metric Thread Set Plug Gages.....	Page 13	Custom Hex Plug Gages.....	Page 50
Southern Style Thread Ring Gages – Inch.....	Page 14	Plain Ring Gages – Carbide – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 51
Southern Style Thread Ring Gages – Metric.....	Page 15	Plain Ring Gages – Steel and Chrome – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 52-53
S.T.I. Thread Plug Gages – Chrome.....	Page 16	Master Setting Discs – Steel and Chrome – Class XX, X, Y, Z.....	Page 54-55
Flexible Hole Location Gages.....	Page 17	Snap Gages – AGD Limit Styles.....	Page 56
Tapered Pipe Thread Gages – NPT, NPTF, ANPT.....	Page 18-19	Cylindrical Taper Gages – National Machine.....	Page 57
Straight Pipe Thread Gages – NPSM and NPSF.....	Page 20	Cylindrical Taper Gages – Jarno.....	Page 57
British Gages – BSP, BSF, BSW.....	Page 21	Cylindrical Taper Gages – Brown & Sharp.....	Page 57
British Gages – BSPT.....	Page 22	Cylindrical Taper Gages – Morse.....	Page 57
British Gages – BA.....	Page 23	Surveillance Masters – Micrometer Set Masters.....	Page 58
Pg Conduit Thread Plug and Ring Gages.....	Page 23	Surveillance Masters – Vernier Caliper Masters.....	Page 58
Unified Miniature Thread Plug and Ring Gages (UNM).....	Page 24	Surveillance Masters – Depth Micrometer Masters.....	Page 58
API – American Petroleum Institute – Gages.....	Page 25	Surveillance Masters – QUICKCHEK CMM Masters.....	Page 58
Thread Profile Gages.....	Page 26	Surveillance Masters – GEOMETRIC CHEK Masters.....	Page 58
Gagemaker Functional P.D. Thread Inspection Gages.....	Page 27-28	Surveillance Masters – Z AXIS CHEK Masters.....	Page 58
3-Wire Thread Measuring Systems.....	Page 29-30	Reference Books.....	Page 59
Thread Measuring Wires.....	Page 31	Calibration Services.....	Page 60
Thread Measuring Wire Formulas.....	Page 32	Calibration Prices – New Gages.....	Page 61
Gear Measuring Wires.....	Page 33	Calibration Procedure for Thread Ring Gage.....	Page 62
Thread Comparators – Tri-Roll External.....	Page 34-35	Basic Screw Thread Designations.....	Page 63
Thread Comparators – Internal ITC.....	Page 36	Thread Gage Tolerances.....	Page 64
Thread Comparators – Master Ring and Master Setplugs.....	Page 37	ANSI and International Thread Series Designations.....	Page 65
Power Driven Thread Gage.....	Page 38	Standard Inch Pitch Diameter Chart.....	Page 66
Fixed Limit Gage Fact Sheet.....	Page 39	Metric Pitch Diameter Chart.....	Page 67
Feeler Gages.....	Page 40	ThreadTech™ for Windows® Software.....	Back Cover
Class ZZ Pin Gage Sets and Libraries.....	Page 41		



THREADCHECK, INC. MISSION STATEMENT

Thread Check, Inc. - Designers and manufacturers of high quality gaging and inspection equipment

As a dynamic full service gage company we provide a complete line of precision thread gages, plain cylindrical gages, patented 3-wire thread measuring systems, powerful thread engineering software, measuring instruments, cutting tools, and ISO 17025 registered calibration services.

We are also delighted to provide specialized technical support to our customers free of charge.

Our Mission:

Thread Check, Inc. is committed to delivering total customer satisfaction by providing high quality products and superior service levels. Through a highly skilled and dedicated workforce we have generated an outstanding service record, which means you can be assured all our high quality products will accurately meet agreed specifications. Additionally, our Customer Service Team is always on hand with expert support and innovative solutions that we guarantee will surpass your expectations.

Thread Check, Inc. is proud to be considered a valuable vendor to a diverse group of customers in industries such as aerospace, automotive, pharmaceutical, petroleum, medical and mechanical contracting. We also provide quality support to educational and scientific institutions, the military and other government bodies.

We invite you to uniquely experience our total customer satisfaction guarantee.



ISO 9001:2008

Thread Check Inc./ TCI Industrial Supply is accredited to ISO 9001:2008. The quality management system is applicable to the design, manufacture, and distribution of precision gages, measuring instruments and supply of safety products, material handling equipment and industrial supplies.

THREAD CHECK'S PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

- Precision Thread Gages
- ThreadTech Software
- Machine Tools
- Sales, Service and Calibration
- SPI-Swiss Precision Instruments
- Thread Measuring Systems
- Measuring Instruments
- Metrology & Industrial Supply
- Mitutoyo Measuring Instruments
- Starrett Measuring Instruments
- Plain Plugs & Rings
- Custom Gages
- Precision Machining & Grinding
- Calibration Services
- Mahr Federal Measuring Instruments

THREAD GAGES

- Thread Plug Gages
- Thread Ring Gages
- Thread Setting Plugs
- ACME Gages
- API Gages
- AMO Gages
- ANPT Gages
- Asymmetric Gages
- Buttress Gages
- British Gages
- DIN Gages
- JIS Gages
- Metric Gages
- NPT / NPTF / NPTS / NPSM
- STI Helical Coil Gages
- Unified Gages
- Whitworth Gages
- Taperlock and Reversible
- Specials
- Pre-Plate / Multiple Start
- Left Hand
- Solid Thread Ring Gages
- Flexible Hole Location Gages



3-WIRE THREAD

MEASURING SYSTEMS

- Thread Measuring Wires
- Gear Measuring Wires
- Internal & External Variable Gaging Systems



TRI-ROLL GAGING SYSTEMS

THREAD ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

- Mitutoyo Precision Measuring Instruments
- Brown & Sharpe Metrology Equipment
- Starrett Precision Measuring Instruments
- Flexbar Measuring Instruments
- Fowler Measuring Instruments
- Mahr/Federal Precision Measuring Instruments
- Phase II Precision Tools & Measuring Instruments



REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

PRODUCTION TURNING AND MILLING



PLAIN CYLINDRICAL GAGES

- ZZ - XXXX Gagemaker Tolerances
- Gages in Steel, Chrome, and Carbide
- Plug and Ring Gages
- Taperlock / Trilock / Reversible Gages
- ZZ Pin Gage Sets
- Progressive Gages
- Tapered Ring and Plug Gages
- Square and Hex Plug Gages
- Flush Pin Gages
- Concentricity Gages
- Special Purpose Gages
- Ball Gages
- Master Rolls
- Ruby Ball Contacts
- AGD SNAP LIMIT GAGES



HARDNESS TESTING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

TORQUE GAGES AND SYSTEMS

DRILLS AND REAMERS

- Jobber Length Drills- General Purpose, Heavy Duty, Fast Spiral, Cobalt, Coated, Bright Finish, Parabolic Screw Machine
- Length Drills Extra Length Drills
- Aircraft Extension Drills
- Taper Length Drills
- Taper Shank Drills
- Silver and Deming Drills
- Core Drills
- Spotting Drills, Centering Drills, Combined Drills and Countersinks, Short Length
- Carbide Tipped Masonry Drills
- Screw Extractors
- Carbide Drills
- Jobber Length Drill Sets
- Chucking Reamers
- Taper Reamers
- Taper Pipe Reamers
- Taper Pin Reamers
- Special Reamers



END MILLS

- Assorted Styles, Sizes, and Materials

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

ISO 17025 and ISO 9002

Registered Calibration

1 - 3 Day turnaround

- Thread Ring & Plug Gages
- Plain Ring & Plug Gages
- Precision Hand Tools
- Gage Blocks
- Thread Measuring Wires
- Mechanical Gages
- Dimensional Inspection
- Electronic Calibration and Field Service
- Repair Service



TAPS

- Taper Taps,
- Semi-Bottoming Taps
- CNC Forming Taps
- Metric Taps
- Nut Taps
- Short Projection Pipe Taps
- Coolant Fed (oil-hole) Taps
- Taps For Non-Metallics
- Combination Tap & Drill
- Combination Tap & Reamer
- Piloted Taps
- Shell Taps
- ACME Taps
- Pipe Taps
- Plug Taps
- Special Taps
- High Performance Taps
- Hand Taps
- Spiral Pointed Taps
- Spiral Fluted Taps
- Maintenance Taps
- British Taps
- DIN Standard Taps



DIES

- Hexagon Rethreading Dies- Carbon Steel
- Metric Rethreading Dies
- Round Adjustable Dies
- Solid Round Dies
- Collect Caps
- Die Stocks
- Tap Wrenches
- Tap and Die Sets
- Tap and Drill Sets

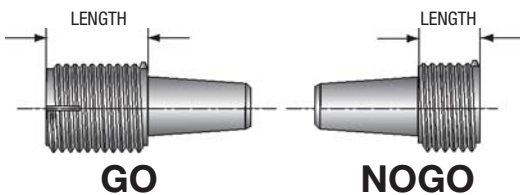


PRECISION GRINDING

THREAD PLUG GAGES – CHROME



TAPERLOCK STYLE



CHROME PLATED

Thread Check, Inc. provides Chrome Plating on standard stock thread working plug gages at no additional charge.

Chrome Plating extends the wear life by more than 100%, which provides dramatic savings on replacement costs.

Carbide, TIN coat and Ceramic thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.



ThreadTech™ for Windows. The most complete and accurate screw thread program. See back cover.

TAPERLOCK DESIGN					GO OR NOGO 2B-3B MEMBER	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
THREADS PER INCH (TPI)								GO	NOGO
SIZE Dec.	FRAC.	UNC	UNF	UNEF					
.060	#0		80		\$41.00	\$92.00	\$10.00	1/4	3/16
.073	#1	64	72		41.00	92.00	10.00	1/4	3/16
.086	#2	56	64		41.00	92.00	10.00	1/4	3/16
.099	#3	48	56		38.00	86.00	10.00	1/4	3/16
.112	#4	40	48		34.00	78.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
.125	#5	40	44		30.00	70.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
.138	#6	32	40		30.00	70.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
.164	#8	32	36		30.00	70.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
.190	#10	24	32		30.00	70.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
.216	#12	24	28		30.00	70.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
.216	#12			32	44.00	98.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
.250	1/4	20	28		27.00	64.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
.250	1/4			32	46.00	102.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
.3125	5/16	18	24		27.00	64.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
.3125	5/16			32	46.00	102.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
.375	3/8	16	24		27.00	64.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.375	3/8			32	52.00	114.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.4375	7/16	14	20		28.00	66.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.4375	7/16			28	52.00	114.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.500	1/2	13	20		30.00	70.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.500	1/2			28	55.00	120.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
.5625	9/16	12	18		38.00	86.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.5625	9/16			24	59.00	128.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.625	5/8	11	18		39.00	88.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.625	5/8			24	61.00	132.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.6875	11/16			24	61.00	132.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.750	3/4	10	16		41.00	92.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.750	3/4			20	61.00	132.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
.8125	13/16			20	67.00	144.00	10.00	1	5/8
.875	7/8	9	14		46.00	102.00	10.00	1	5/8
.875	7/8			20	69.00	148.00	10.00	1	5/8
.9375	15/16			20	70.00	150.00	10.00	1	5/8
1.000	1	8	12,14		50.00	112.00	12.00	1	5/8
1.000	1			20	78.00	168.00	12.00	1	5/8
1.0625	1 1/16		12	18	84.00	180.00	12.00	1	5/8
1.125	1 1/8	7	12		63.00	138.00	12.00	1	5/8
1.125	1 1/8			18	79.00	170.00	12.00	1	5/8
1.1875	1 3/16		12	18	87.00	186.00	12.00	1	3/4
1.250	1 1/4	7	12		71.00	154.00	12.00	1 1/4	3/4
1.250	1 1/4			18	82.00	176.00	12.00	1	3/4
1.3125	1 5/16		12	18	94.00	200.00	12.00	1	3/4
1.375	1 3/8	6	12		79.00	170.00	12.00	1 1/4	3/4
1.375	1 3/8			18	98.00	208.00	12.00	1	3/4
1.4375	1 7/16		12	18	103.00	218.00	12.00	1	3/4
1.500	1 1/2	6	12		84.00	180.00	12.00	1 1/4	3/4
1.500	1 1/2			18	106.00	224.00	12.00	1	3/4

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

AGD Taperlock - Unified Thread Series (UNC-UNF-UNEF)
Standard (ANSI/ASME B1.2) 'X' Tolerance Class 2B or 3B
Special gages including preplates, multiple lead, ACME, Buttress, extra length, etc.
are priced promptly on request.

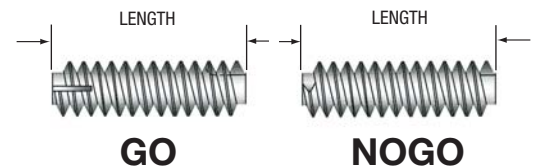
UNJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE

THREAD PLUG GAGES – CHROME

REVERSIBLE DESIGN									
THREADS PER INCH (TPI)					GO OR NOGO 2B-3B MEMBER	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE DEC.	FRAC.	UNC	UNF	UNEF				GO	NOGO
.060	#0		80		\$53.00	\$118.00	\$12.00	1/2	1/2
.073	#1	64	72		53.00	118.00	12.00	1/2	1/2
.086	#2	56	64		52.00	116.00	12.00	5/8	5/8
.099	#3	48	56		51.00	114.00	12.00	5/8	5/8
.112	#4	40	48		50.00	112.00	12.00	5/8	5/8
.125	#5	40	44		44.00	100.00	12.00	5/8	5/8
.138	#6	32	40		44.00	100.00	12.00	3/4	3/4
.164	#8	32	36		44.00	100.00	12.00	3/4	3/4
.190	#10	24	32		44.00	100.00	12.00	7/8	7/8
.216	#12	24	28		44.00	100.00	12.00	7/8	7/8
.216	#12			32	58.00	128.00	12.00	7/8	7/8
.250	1/4	20	28		39.00	90.00	12.00	7/8	7/8
.250	1/4			32	60.00	132.00	12.00	7/8	7/8
.3125	5/16	18	24		39.00	90.00	12.00	1	1
.3125	5/16			32	60.00	132.00	12.00	1	1
.375	3/8	16	24		43.00	98.00	12.00	1 1/8	1 1/8
.375	3/8			32	61.00	134.00	12.00	1 1/8	1 1/8
.4375	7/16	14	20		42.00	96.00	12.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.4375	7/16			28	64.00	140.00	12.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.500	1/2	13	20		43.00	98.00	12.00	1 3/8	1 3/8
.500	1/2			28	65.00	142.00	12.00	1 3/8	1 3/8
.5625	9/16	12	18		49.00	112.00	14.00	1 1/2	1 3/8
.5625	9/16			24	85.00	182.00	14.00	1 1/2	1 3/8
.625	5/8	11	18		49.00	112.00	14.00	1 1/2	1 3/8
.625	5/8			24	86.00	186.00	14.00	1 1/2	1 3/8
.6875	11/16			24	86.00	186.00	14.00	1 3/4	1 3/8
.750	3/4	10	16		54.00	126.00	18.00	1 3/4	1 3/8
.750	3/4			20	85.00	188.00	18.00	1 3/4	1 3/8



**REVERSIBLE
STYLE**



CHROME PLATED

Thread Check, Inc. provides Chrome Plating on standard stock thread working plug gages at no additional charge.

Chrome Plating extends the wear life by more than 100%, which provides dramatic savings on replacement costs.

Carbide, TIN coat and Ceramic thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

AGD Reversible -Unified Thread Series (UNC-UNF-UNEF)

Standard (ANSI/ASME B1.2) 'X' Tolerance Class 2B or 3B

Special gages including preplates, multiple lead, ACME, Buttress, extra length, etc. are priced promptly on request.

UNJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE



THREAD RING GAGES



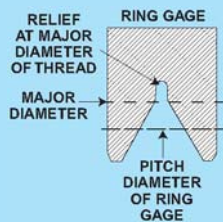
Chrome thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

SETTING THREAD RING GAGES

Use thread setting plugs to calibrate and properly set adjustable thread ring gages. Adjustable Thread rings can only be calibrated by this method.

Truncated thread setplugs have a thread with both a truncated and a full form thread for both the go and the nogo member. The full form section inspects and sets the correct clearance and forms at the major diameter of the ring gage. The truncated section controls pitch diameter. A thread ring gage should be set on the full form portion of the setplug – the back portion. The ring is then turned onto the truncated portion and should have the same drag and fit as when turned through the full form. A ring gage which spins quickly through the truncated section or “shakes” usually indicates wear. The ring gage should be repaired by relapping if possible or replaced. See technical page 62 on the evaluations of and procedure for calibrating thread ring gages with thread set plugs.



Root Relieved Thread Ring Gages

All Thread Check thread ring gages are root relieved for longer life and more accurate gaging. The gages are manufactured with a root clearance in the major diameter which eliminates the possibility of interference from the full form section of the thread setting plug and major diameter of the part being gaged. This feature assures that the thread flanks are making proper contact.

AGD THREAD RING GAGES

THREADS PER INCH (TPI)					GO MEMBER Class 2A, 3A	NOGO MEMBER Class 2A, 3A	HOLDER ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE Dec.	Frac.	UNC	UNF	UNEF				GO	NOGO
.060	#0		80		\$139.00	\$139.00	\$15.00	3/32	3/32
.073	#1	64	72		132.00	132.00	15.00	3/32	3/32
.086	#2	56	64		110.00	110.00	15.00	3/32	3/32
.099	#3	48	56		105.00	105.00	15.00	5/32	5/32
.112	#4	40	48		100.00	100.00	15.00	5/32	5/32
.125	#5	40	44		87.00	87.00	15.00	5/32	5/32
.138	#6	32	40		87.00	87.00	15.00	5/32	5/32
.164	#8	32	36		84.00	84.00	15.00	3/16	3/16
.190	#10	24	32		84.00	84.00	15.00	3/16	3/16
.216	#12	24	28		84.00	84.00	15.00	3/16	3/16
.216	#12			32	105.00	105.00	15.00	3/16	3/16
.250	1/4	20	28		80.00	80.00	15.00	11/32	11/32
.250	1/4			32	105.00	105.00	15.00	11/32	11/32
.3125	5/16	18	24		82.00	82.00	15.00	11/32	11/32
.3125	5/16			32	105.00	105.00	15.00	11/32	11/32
.375	3/8	16	24		84.00	84.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.375	3/8			32	106.00	106.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.4375	7/16	14	20		87.00	87.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.4375	7/16			28	105.00	105.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.500	1/2	13	20		91.00	91.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.500	1/2			28	110.00	110.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
.5625	9/16	12	18		105.00	105.00	22.00	3/4	9/16
.5625	9/16			24	118.00	118.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
.625	5/8	11	18		105.00	105.00	22.00	3/4	9/16
.625	5/8			24	126.00	126.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
.6875	11/16			24	126.00	126.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
.750	3/4	10	16		128.00	128.00	22.00	3/4	9/16
.750	3/4			20	150.00	150.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
.8125	13/16			20	160.00	160.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
.875	7/8	9	14		140.00	140.00	28.00	15/16 • 11/16	11/16
.875	7/8			20	163.00	163.00	28.00	11/16	11/16
.9375	15/16			20	163.00	163.00	28.00	11/16	11/16
1.000	1	8	12,14		171.00	171.00	28.00	15/16 • 11/16	11/16
1.000	1			20	183.00	183.00	28.00	11/16	11/16
1.0625	1 1/16		12	18	205.00	205.00	28.00	11/16	11/16
1.125	1 1/8	7	12		200.00	200.00	28.00	15/16	11/16
1.125	1 1/8			18	205.00	205.00	28.00	11/16	11/16
1.1875	1 3/16		12	18	220.00	220.00	28.00	3/4	3/4
1.250	1 1/4	7	12		210.00	210.00	36.00	1 1/8 • 3/4	3/4
1.250	1 1/4			18	210.00	210.00	36.00	3/4	3/4
1.3125	1 5/16		12	18	238.00	238.00	36.00	3/4	3/4
1.375	1 3/8	6	12		235.00	235.00	36.00	1 1/8 • 3/4	3/4
1.375	1 3/8			18	235.00	235.00	36.00	3/4	3/4
1.4375	1 7/16		12	18	251.00	251.00	36.00	3/4	3/4
1.500	1 1/2	6	12		252.00	252.00	36.00	1 1/8 • 3/4	3/4
1.500	1 1/2			18	270.00	270.00	36.00	3/4	3/4

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

AGD Adjustable Thread Ring Gages - Unified Thread Series (UNC-UNF-UNEF)
Standard (ANSI/ASME B1.2) 'X' Tolerance Class 2A or 3A

Special gages including preplates, multiple lead, ACME, Buttress, extra length, etc. are priced on request.

UNJ THREADS: ADD \$55.00 PER SET

THREAD SET PLUGS

TRUNCATED SETTING PLUGS									
THREADS PER INCH (TPI)					GO or NOGO MEMBER CLASS 2A, 3A	COMPLETE GO/NOGO W/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE DEC.	FRAC.	UNC	UNF	UNEF				GO	NOGO
.060	#0		80		\$82.00	\$174.00	\$10.00	7/32	7/32
.073	#1	64	72		82.00	174.00	10.00	7/32	7/32
.086	#2	56	64		82.00	174.00	10.00	7/32	7/32
.099	#3	48	56		82.00	174.00	10.00	3/8	3/8
.112	#4	40	48		76.00	162.00	10.00	3/8	3/8
.125	#5	40	44		71.00	152.00	10.00	3/8	3/8
.138	#6	32	40		71.00	152.00	10.00	3/8	3/8
.164	#8	32	36		71.00	152.00	10.00	13/32	13/32
.190	#10	24	32		71.00	152.00	10.00	13/32	13/32
.216	#12	24	28		74.00	158.00	10.00	13/32	13/32
.216	#12			32	90.00	190.00	10.00	13/32	13/32
.250	1/4	20	28		64.00	138.00	10.00	3/4	3/4
.250	1/4			32	89.00	188.00	10.00	3/4	3/4
.3125	5/16	18	24		62.00	134.00	10.00	3/4	3/4
.3125	5/16			32	90.00	190.00	10.00	3/4	3/4
.375	3/8	16	24		64.00	138.00	10.00	1	1
.375	3/8			32	103.00	216.00	10.00	1	1
.4375	7/16	14	20		69.00	148.00	10.00	1	1
.4375	7/16			28	103.00	216.00	10.00	1	1
.500	1/2	13	20		71.00	152.00	10.00	1	1
.500	1/2			28	114.00	238.00	10.00	1	1
.5625	9/16	12	18		79.00	168.00	10.00	1 7/8 • 1 1/4	1 1/4
.5625	9/16			24	121.00	252.00	10.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.625	5/8	11	18		84.00	178.00	10.00	1 7/8 • 1 1/4	1 1/4
.625	5/8			24	123.00	256.00	10.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.6875	11/16			24	132.00	274.00	10.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.750	3/4	10	16		97.00	204.00	10.00	1 7/8 • 1 1/4	1 1/4*
.750	3/4			20	123.00	256.00	10.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.8125	13/16			20	137.00	284.00	10.00	1 1/4	1 1/4
.875	7/8	9	14		113.00	236.00	10.00	2 1/8 • 1 1/2	1 1/2
.875	7/8			20	141.00	292.00	10.00	1 1/2	1 1/2
.9375	15/16			20	143.00	296.00	10.00	1 1/2	1 1/2
1.000	1	8	12,14		131.00	272.00	10.00	2 1/8 • 1 1/2	1 1/2
1.000	1			20	150.00	310.00	10.00	1 1/2	1 1/2
1.0625	1 1/16		12	18	150.00	310.00	10.00	1 1/2	1 1/2
1.125	1 1/8	7	12		150.00	310.00	10.00	2 1/8 • 1 1/2	1 1/2
1.125	1 1/8			18	159.00	328.00	10.00	1 1/2	1 1/2
1.1875	1 3/16		12	18	161.00	332.00	11.00	1 5/8	1 5/8
1.250	1 1/4	7	12		161.00	332.00	11.00	2 3/8 • 1 5/8	1 5/8
1.250	1 1/4			18	185.00	380.00	11.00	1 5/8	1 5/8
1.3125	1 5/16		12	18	192.00	394.00	11.00	2 3/8 • 1 5/8	1 5/8
1.375	1 3/8	6	12		192.00	394.00	11.00	2 3/8	1 5/8
1.375	1 3/8			18	198.00	406.00	11.00	1 5/8	1 5/8
1.4375	1 7/16		12	18	202.00	414.00	11.00	2 3/8 • 1 5/8	1 5/8
1.500	1 1/2	6	12		192.00	394.00	11.00	2 3/8 • 1 5/8	1 5/8
1.500	1 1/2			18	202.00	414.00	11.00	1 5/8	1 5/8



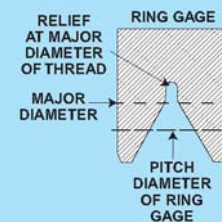
THREAD SET PLUG

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

SETTING THREAD RING GAGES

Use thread setting plugs to calibrate and properly set adjustable thread ring gages. Adjustable Thread rings can only be calibrated by this method.

Truncated thread setplugs have a thread with both a truncated and a full form thread for both the go and the nogo member. The full form section inspects and sets the correct clearance and forms at the major diameter of the ring gage. The truncated section controls pitch diameter. A thread ring gage should be set on the full form portion of the setplug – the back portion. The ring is then turned onto the truncated portion and should have the same drag and fit as when turned through the full form. A ring gage which spins quickly through the truncated section or “shakes” usually indicates wear. The ring gage should be repaired by relapping if possible or replaced. See technical page 62 on the evaluations of and procedure for calibrating thread ring gages with thread set plugs.



Root Relieved Thread Ring Gages

All Thread Check thread ring gages are root relieved for longer life and more accurate gaging. The gages are manufactured with a root clearance in the major diameter which eliminates the possibility of interference from the full form section of the thread setting plug and major diameter of the part being gaged. This feature assures that the thread flanks are making proper contact.

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

AGD Thread Set Plugs - Unified Thread Series (UNC-UNF-UNEF)
Standard (ANSI/ASME B1.2) 'X' Tolerance Class 2A or 3A

Thread Check, Inc. Thread Set Plugs are class "X" tolerance on pitch diameter and class "W" tolerance on lead and flank angle. For class "W" tolerance - add 35%.

Special gages including preplates, multiple lead, ACME, Buttress, extra length, etc. are priced on request.

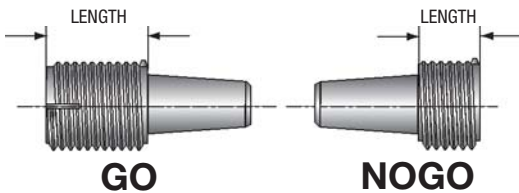
UNJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE



METRIC THREAD PLUG GAGES CHROME



TAPERLOCK STYLE 6H Tolerance



CHROME PLATED

Thread Check, Inc. provides Chrome Plating on standard stock thread working plug gages at no additional charge.

Chrome Plating extends the wear life by more than 100%, which provides dramatic savings on replacement costs.

Carbide, TIN coat and Ceramic thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.



ThreadTech™ for Windows. The most complete and accurate screw thread program. See back cover.

TAPERLOCK DESIGN							
NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH			GO or NOGO 6H MEMBER	COMPLETE GO/NOGO W/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE MM	COARSE	FINE				GO	NOGO
M1.6	.35	—	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	6.4mm	4.8mm
M1.8	.35	—	45.00	100.00	10.00	6.4mm	4.8mm
M2	.40	—	45.00	100.00	10.00	6.4mm	4.8mm
M2.2	.45	—	45.00	100.00	10.00	6.4mm	4.8mm
M2.5	.45	—	42.00	94.00	10.00	6.4mm	4.8mm
M3	.50	—	42.00	94.00	10.00	5.6mm	4.0mm
M3.5	.60	—	42.00	94.00	10.00	7.9mm	5.6mm
M4	.70	—	40.00	90.00	10.00	10.3mm	7.1mm
M4.5	.75	—	40.00	90.00	10.00	10.3mm	7.1mm
M5	.80	—	40.00	90.00	10.00	10.3mm	7.1mm
M6	1.0	—	33.00	76.00	10.00	12.7mm	7.9mm
M7	1.0	—	33.00	76.00	10.00	12.7mm	7.9mm
M8	1.25	1.0	33.00	76.00	10.00	12.7mm	7.9mm
M10	1.5	1.25	33.00	76.00	10.00	19.0mm	9.5mm
M12	—	1.0	79.00	168.00	10.00	19.0mm	9.5mm
M12	1.5	—	35.00	80.00	10.00	19.0mm	9.5mm
M12	1.75	1.25	35.00	80.00	10.00	19.0mm	9.5mm
M14	2.0	1.5	38.00	86.00	10.00	22.2mm	12.7mm
M16	2.0	1.5	40.00	90.00	10.00	22.2mm	12.7mm
M18	2.5	1.5	45.00	100.00	10.00	22.2mm	12.7mm
M20	2.5	1.5	48.00	106.00	10.00	22.2mm	12.7mm
M22	2.5	1.5	48.00	106.00	10.00	25.4mm	15.9mm
M24	3.0	2.0	54.00	118.00	10.00	25.4mm	15.9mm
M27	3.0	2.0	72.00	154.00	10.00	25.4mm	15.9mm
M30	3.5	2.0	107.00	225.00	11.00	31.8mm	19.0mm
M33	3.5	2.0	90.00	191.00	11.00	31.8mm	19.0mm
M36	4.0	3.0	116.00	243.00	11.00	31.8mm	19.0mm
M39	4.0	3.0	144.00	299.00	15.00	47.6mm	22.2mm

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

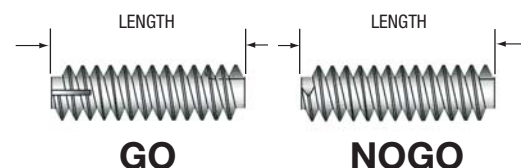
Thread Check, Inc. metric thread gages conform to ANSI/ASME B1.16M gage standard. Special Gages including preplates, multiple lead, extra length, etc. are priced on request. MJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE

METRIC THREAD PLUG GAGES CHROME

REVERSIBLE DESIGN							
NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH			GO or NOGO 6H MEMBER	COMPLETE GO/NOGO W/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE MM	COARSE	FINE				GO	NOGO
M1.6	.35	—	\$62.00	\$134.00	\$10.00	17.5mm	17.5mm
M1.8	.35	—	62.00	134.00	10.00	17.5mm	17.5mm
M2	.40	—	60.00	130.00	10.00	17.5mm	17.5mm
M2.2	.45	—	60.00	130.00	10.00	20.6mm	20.6mm
M2.5	.45	—	60.00	130.00	10.00	20.6mm	20.6mm
M3	.50	—	60.00	118.00	10.00	20.6mm	20.6mm
M3.5	.60	—	54.00	118.00	10.00	22.2mm	22.2mm
M4	.70	—	47.00	110.00	10.00	22.2mm	22.2mm
M4.5	.75	—	47.00	110.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M5	.80	—	51.00	112.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M6	1.0	—	51.00	96.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M7	1.0	—	40.00	93.00	10.00	31.8mm	31.8mm
M8	1.25	1.0	41.00	93.00	11.00	31.8mm	31.8mm
M10	1.5	1.25	42.00	95.00	11.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M12	—	1.0	54.00	121.00	13.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M12	1.5	—	44.00	101.00	13.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M12	1.75	1.25	44.00	101.00	13.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M14	2.0	1.5	50.00	114.00	14.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M16	2.0	1.5	52.00	120.00	16.00	44.5mm	44.5mm
M18	2.5	1.5	57.00	130.00	16.00	44.5mm	44.5mm



**REVERSIBLE
STYLE
6H Tolerance**



**CHROME
PLATED**

Thread Check, Inc. provides Chrome Plating on standard stock thread working plug gages at no additional charge.

Chrome Plating extends the wear life by more than 100%, which provides dramatic savings on replacement costs.

Carbide, TIN coat and Ceramic thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

Thread Check, Inc. metric thread gages conform to ANSI/ASME B1.16M gage standard. Special Gages including preplates, multiple lead, extra length, etc. are priced on request.
MJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE



METRIC THREAD RING GAGES
6g Tolerance

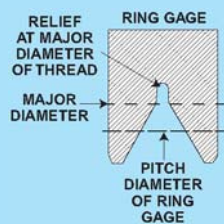


All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

SETTING THREAD RING GAGES

Use thread setting plugs to calibrate and properly set adjustable thread ring gages. Adjustable Thread rings can only be calibrated by this method.

Truncated thread setplugs have a thread with both a truncated and a full form thread for both the go and the nogo member. The full form section inspects and sets the correct clearance and forms at the major diameter of the ring gage. The truncated section controls pitch diameter. A thread ring gage should be set on the full form portion of the setplug – the back portion. The ring is then turned onto the truncated portion and should have the same drag and fit as when turned through the full form. A ring gage which spins quickly through the truncated section or “shakes” usually indicates wear. The ring gage should be repaired by relapping if possible or replaced. See technical page 62 on the evaluations of and procedure for calibrating thread ring gages with thread set plugs.



Root Relieved Thread Ring Gages

All Thread Check thread ring gages are root relieved for longer life and more accurate gaging. The gages are manufactured with a root clearance in the major diameter which eliminates the possibility of interference from the full form section of the thread setting plug and major diameter of the part being gaged. This feature assures that the thread flanks are making proper contact.

METRIC RING GAGES

NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH			GO MEMBER Class Gg	NOGO MEMBER Class Gg	HOLDER ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE MM	COARSE	FINE				GO	NOGO
M1.6	.35	—	\$152.00	\$152.00	\$14.00	2.4mm	2.4mm
M1.8	.35	—	152.00	152.00	14.00	2.4mm	2.4mm
M2	.40	—	126.00	126.00	14.00	2.4mm	2.4mm
M2.2	.45	—	126.00	126.00	14.00	2.4mm	2.4mm
M2.5	.45	—	126.00	126.00	14.00	4.0mm	4.0mm
M3	.5	—	110.00	110.00	14.00	4.0mm	4.0mm
M3.5	.6	—	110.00	110.00	14.00	4.0mm	4.0mm
M4	.7	—	100.00	100.00	14.00	4.0mm	4.0mm
M4.5	.75	—	105.00	105.00	14.00	4.8mm	4.8mm
M5	.8	—	105.00	105.00	14.00	4.8mm	4.8mm
M6	1.0	—	95.00	95.00	14.00	8.7mm	8.7mm
M7	1.0	—	95.00	95.00	14.00	8.7mm	8.7mm
M8	1.25	1	95.00	95.00	14.00	8.7mm	8.7mm
M10	1.5	1.25	100.00	100.00	18.00	11.1mm	11.1mm
M12	—	1.0	200.00	200.00	18.00	11.1mm	11.1mm
M12	1.5	—	110.00	110.00	18.00	11.1mm	11.1mm
M12	1.75	1.25	110.00	110.00	18.00	11.1mm	11.1mm
M14	2.0	1.5	121.00	121.00	22.00	14.3mm	14.3mm
M16	2.0	1.5	121.00	121.00	22.00	14.3mm	14.3mm
M18	2.5	1.5	163.00	163.00	22.00	19mm • 14.3mm	14.3mm
M20	2.5	1.5	194.00	194.00	22.00	19mm • 14.3mm	14.3mm
M22	2.5	1.5	194.00	194.00	27.00	23.8mm • 17.5mm	17.5mm
M24	3.0	2.0	226.00	226.00	27.00	23.8mm • 17.5mm	17.5mm
M27	3.0	2.0	241.00	241.00	27.00	23.8mm • 17.5mm	17.5mm
M30	3.5	2.0	265.00	247.00	32.00	28.6mm • 19mm	19.0mm
M33	3.5	2.0	268.00	268.00	32.00	28.6mm • 19mm	19.0mm
M36	4.0	3.0	299.00	299.00	32.00	28.6mm	19.0mm

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

Thread Check, Inc. metric AGD Adjustable style thread gages conform to ANSI/ASME B1.16M gage standard.

Special gages, including preplates, multiple lead, extra length, etc. are priced on request.

MJ THREADS: ADD \$55.00 PER SET

METRIC SET PLUG GAGES

METRIC SET PLUGS			GO OR NOGO MEMBER Class 6g	COMPLETE GO/NOGO W/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	HANDLE ONLY	GAGE LENGTH	
NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH		GO				NOGO	
SIZE MM	COARSE	FINE					
M1.6	.35	—	\$98.00	\$206.00	\$10.00	5.6mm	5.6mm
M1.8	.35	—	98.00	206.00	10.00	5.6mm	5.6mm
M2	.40	—	93.00	196.00	10.00	5.6mm	5.6mm
M2.2	.45	—	93.00	196.00	10.00	5.6mm	5.6mm
M2.5	.45	—	93.00	196.00	10.00	9.5mm	9.5mm
M3	.5	—	89.00	188.00	10.00	9.5mm	9.5mm
M3.5	.6	—	89.00	188.00	10.00	9.5mm	9.5mm
M4	.7	—	84.00	178.00	10.00	10.3mm	10.3mm
M4.5	.75	—	84.00	178.00	10.00	10.3mm	10.3mm
M5	.8	—	84.00	178.00	10.00	10.3mm	10.3mm
M6	1.0	—	76.00	162.00	10.00	19.0mm	19.0mm
M7	1.0	—	76.00	162.00	10.00	19.0mm	19.0mm
M8	1.25	1	76.00	162.00	10.00	19.0mm	19.0mm
M10	1.5	1.25	81.00	172.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M12	—	1.0	100.00	210.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M12	1.5	—	81.00	172.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M12	1.75	1.25	85.00	180.00	10.00	25.4mm	25.4mm
M14	2.0	1.5	94.00	198.00	10.00	31.8mm	31.8mm
M16	2.0	1.5	94.00	198.00	10.00	31.8mm	31.8mm
M18	2.5	1.5	102.00	214.00	10.00	47.6mm • 31.8mm	31.8mm
M20	2.5	1.5	108.00	226.00	10.00	47.6mm • 31.8mm	31.8mm
M22	2.5	1.5	147.00	304.00	10.00	54mm • 38.1mm	38.1mm
M24	3.0	2	147.00	304.00	10.00	54mm • 38.1mm	38.1mm
M27	3.0	2	155.00	320.00	10.00	54mm • 38.1mm	38.1mm
M30	3.5	2	164.00	339.00	11.00	60.3mm • 41.3mm	41.3mm
M33	3.5	2	171.00	353.00	11.00	60.3mm • 41.3mm	41.3mm
M36	4.0	3	187.00	385.00	11.00	60.3mm	41.3mm



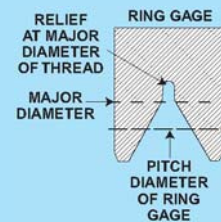
METRIC THREAD PLUG GAGES 6g Tolerance

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

SETTING THREAD RING GAGES

Use thread setting plugs to calibrate and properly set adjustable thread ring gages. Adjustable Thread rings can only be calibrated by this method.

Truncated thread setplugs have a thread with both a truncated and a full form thread for both the go and the nogo member. The full form section inspects and sets the correct clearance and forms at the major diameter of the ring gage. The truncated section controls pitch diameter. A thread ring gage should be set on the full form portion of the setplug – the back portion. The ring is then turned onto the truncated portion and should have the same drag and fit as when turned through the full form. A ring gage which spins quickly through the truncated section or “shakes” usually indicates wear. The ring gage should be repaired by relapping if possible or replaced. See technical page 62 on the evaluations of and procedure for calibrating thread ring gages with thread set plugs.



Root Relieved Thread Ring Gages

All Thread Check thread ring gages are root relieved for longer life and more accurate gaging. The gages are manufactured with a root clearance in the major diameter which eliminates the possibility of interference from the full form section of the thread setting plug and major diameter of the part being gaged. This feature assures that the thread flanks are making proper contact.

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

Thread Check, Inc., Thread Set Plugs are class “X” tolerance on pitch diameter and class “W” tolerance on lead and flank angle. For class “W” tolerance - add 35%.

MJ THREADS: NO EXTRA CHARGE.



Go

**SOUTHERN STYLE
THREAD RING GAGES**



No Go

The Southern Adjustable Style Thread Ring Gage features an adjustment mechanism that maintains the roundness integrity of the gage throughout its use. The helix path of the thread along the line of adjustment remains true and in alignment throughout the life of the gage. Aluminum gage bodies anodized green for Go and red for NoGo provide easy identification. Precision ground thread inserts are made of oil hardened tool steel. Thread class and tolerances conform to ASME/ANSI B1.2 or B1.16M. Sizes below .2500 and M6 are counterbored to hold specific length.

SOUTHERN STYLE THREAD RING GAGES								
THREADS PER INCH (TPI)								
FRACTIONAL SIZE	DECIMAL SIZE	TPI	THREAD SERIES	STEEL GO or NOGO MEMBER	CHROME GO or NOGO MEMBER	HOLDER PRICE	GAGE LENGTH	
							GO "L"	NOGO "L"
0	.060	80	UNF	\$164.00		\$18.00	3/32	3/32
1	.073	64	UNC	148.00		18.00	3/32	3/32
1	.073	72	UNF	148.00		18.00	3/32	3/32
2	.086	56	UNC	145.00		18.00	3/32	3/32
2	.086	64	UNF	145.00		18.00	3/32	3/32
3	.099	48	UNC	145.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
3	.099	56	UNF	132.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
4	.112	40	UNC	132.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
4	.112	48	UNF	132.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
5	.125	40	UNC	120.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
5	.125	44	UNF	120.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
6	.138	32	UNC	120.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
6	.138	40	UNF	120.00		18.00	5/32	5/32
8	.164	32	UNC	114.00		18.00	3/16	3/16
8	.164	36	UNF	114.00		18.00	3/16	3/16
10	.190	24	UNC	114.00		18.00	3/16	3/16
10	.190	32	UNF	114.00		18.00	3/16	3/16
12	.216	24	UNC	114.00	\$169.00	18.00	3/16	3/16
12	.216	28	UNF	114.00	169.00	18.00	3/16	3/16
1/4		20	UNC	110.00	166.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
1/4		28	UNF	110.00	166.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
1/4		32	UNEF	156.00	232.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
5/16		18	UNC	110.00	166.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
5/16		24	UNF	110.00	166.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
5/16		32	UNEF	156.00	233.00	19.00	11/32	11/32
3/8		16	UNC	120.00	180.00	20.00	7/16	7/16
3/8		24	UNF	120.00	180.00	20.00	7/16	7/16
3/8		32	UNEF	157.00	235.00	20.00	7/16	7/16
7/16		14	UNC	120.00	180.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
7/16		20	UNF	120.00	180.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
7/16		28	UNEF	159.00	239.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
1/2		13	UNC	125.00	190.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
1/2		20	UNF	125.00	190.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
1/2		28	UNEF	160.00	241.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
9/16		12	UNC	135.00	204.00	23.00	3/4	9/16
9/16		18	UNF	135.00	204.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
9/16		24	UNEF	171.00	259.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
5/8		11	UNC	135.00	204.00	23.00	3/4	9/16
5/8		18	UNF	135.00	204.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
5/8		24	UNEF	175.00	262.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
11/16		24	UNEF	204.00	304.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
3/4		10	UNC	170.00	255.00	23.00	3/4	9/16
3/4		16	UNF	170.00	255.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
3/4		20	UNEF	207.00	310.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
13/16		20	UNEF	222.00	326.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
7/8		9	UNC	188.00	282.00	30.00	15/16	11/16
7/8		14	UNF	188.00	282.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
7/8		20	UNEF	225.00	340.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
15/16		20	UNEF	239.00	357.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1		8	UNC	234.00	349.00	30.00	15/16	11/16
1		12	UNF	234.00	349.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1		14	UNS	234.00	349.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1		20	UNEF	262.00	394.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1 1/16		12	UN	280.00	419.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1 1/16		18	UNEF	280.00	419.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1 1/8		7	UNC	284.00	424.00	30.00	15/16	11/16
1 1/8		12	UNF	284.00	424.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1 1/8		18	UNEF	298.00	444.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
1 3/16		12	UN	300.00	447.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 3/16		18	UNEF	300.00	447.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 1/4		7	UNC	307.00	461.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
1 1/4		12	UNF	307.00	461.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 1/4		18	UNEF	313.00	470.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 5/16		12	UN	323.00	481.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 5/16		18	UNEF	323.00	481.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 3/8		6	UNC	315.00	472.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
1 3/8		12	UNF	315.00	472.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 3/8		18	UNEF	328.00	490.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 7/16		12	UN	334.00	504.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 7/16		18	UNEF	334.00	504.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 1/2		6	UNC	340.00	509.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
1 1/2		12	UNF	340.00	509.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
1 1/2		18	UNEF	360.00	541.00	38.00	3/4	3/4

METRIC SOUTHERN STYLE THREAD RING GAGES

SOUTHERN STYLE THREAD RING GAGES						
NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH		STEEL GO or NOGO MEMBER	CHROME GO or NOGO MEMBER	HOLDER PRICE	GAGE LENGTH	
NOMINAL SIZE	PITCH				GO "L"	NOGO "L"
M1.6	0.35	\$182.00		\$17.00	3/32	3/32
M1.8	0.35	182.00		17.00	3/32	3/32
M2.0	0.40	168.00		17.00	3/32	3/32
M2.2	0.45	168.00		17.00	5/32	5/32
M2.5	0.45	168.00		17.00	5/32	5/32
M3.0	0.50	146.00		17.00	5/32	5/32
M3.5	0.60	146.00		17.00	5/32	5/32
M4.0	0.70	133.00		17.00	3/16	3/16
M4.5	0.75	133.00		17.00	3/16	3/16
M5.0	0.80	133.00		17.00	3/16	3/16
M6.0	1.00	125.00	\$188.00	18.00	11/32	11/32
M7.0	1.00	125.00	188.00	18.00	11/32	11/32
M8.0	1.25	125.00	188.00	18.00	11/32	11/32
M8.0	1.00	125.00	188.00	18.00	11/32	11/32
M10.0	1.50	133.00	201.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M10.0	1.25	133.00	201.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M12.0	1.75	141.00	213.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M12.0	1.50	141.00	213.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M12.0	1.25	138.00	206.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M12.0	1.00	144.00	217.00	19.00	7/16	7/16
M14.0	2.00	164.00	247.00	22.00	9/16	9/16
M14.0	1.50	164.00	247.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M14.0	1.00	172.00	259.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M15.0	1.00	164.00	247.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M16.0	2.00	164.00	247.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M16.0	1.50	164.00	247.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M17.0	1.00	212.00	321.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M18.0	2.50	215.00	326.00	23.00	3/4	9/16
M18.0	1.50	215.00	326.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M20.0	2.50	265.00	398.00	23.00	3/4	9/16
M20.0	1.50	265.00	398.00	23.00	9/16	9/16
M22.0	2.50	273.00	413.00	30.00	15/16	11/16
M22.0	1.50	273.00	413.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
M24.0	3.00	315.00	472.00	30.00	15/16	11/16
M24.0	2.00	315.00	472.00	30.00	11/16	11/16
M27.0	3.00	327.00	488.00	38.00	15/16	11/16
M27.0	2.00	327.00	489.00	38.00	11/16	11/16
M30.0	3.50	332.00	500.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
M30.0	2.00	332.00	500.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
M30.0	1.50	332.00	500.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
M33.0	3.50	368.00	550.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
M33.0	2.00	368.00	550.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
M35.0	1.50	390.00	582.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
M36.0	4.00	413.00	617.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
M36.0	3.00	413.00	617.00	38.00	1 1/8	3/4
M36.0	2.00	413.00	617.00	38.00	3/4	3/4
M39.0	4.00	413.00	626.00		1 1/4	13/16
M39.0	3.00	417.00	626.00		1 1/4	13/16
M39.0	2.00	417.00	626.00		13/16	13/16



Go

METRIC SOUTHERN STYLE THREAD RING GAGES

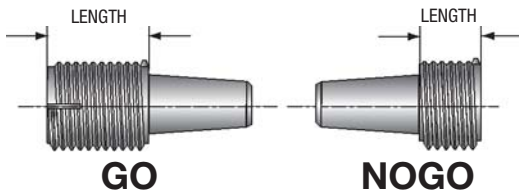


No Go

S.T.I. THREAD PLUG GAGES CHROME



**TAPERLOCK
STYLE**



"HELICAL COIL" CLASS X TAPERLOCK							
NOMINAL SIZE & PITCH				COMPLETE GO/NOGO W/HANDLE	HANDLE	GAGE LENGTH	
SIZE	PITCH UNC	PITCH UNF	GO or NOGO MEMBER			GO	NOGO
#2	56	NA	\$49.00	\$108.00	\$10.00	5/16	7/32
#3	48	56	49.00	108.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
#4	40	48	42.00	94.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
#5	40	NA	42.00	94.00	10.00	5/16	7/32
#6	32	40	42.00	94.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
#8	32	36	41.00	92.00	10.00	13/32	9/32
#10	24	32	41.00	92.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
#12	24	NA	41.00	92.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
1/4	20	28	39.00	88.00	10.00	1/2	5/16
5/16	18	24	39.00	88.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
3/8	16	24	39.00	88.00	10.00	3/4	3/8
7/16	14	20	41.00	92.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
1/2	13	20	43.00	96.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
9/16	12	18	52.00	114.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
5/8	11	18	52.00	114.00	10.00	7/8	1/2
3/4	10	16	55.00	120.00	10.00	1	5/8

Sizes and specials up to 1 1/2 inches in diameter priced on request.

CHROME PLATED

Thread Check, Inc. provides Chrome Plating on standard stock thread working plug gages at no additional charge.

Chrome Plating extends the wear life by more than 100%, which provides dramatic savings on replacement costs.

Carbide, TIN coat and Ceramic thread gages priced on request.

All Thread Check, Inc., gages are made to the high end of the tolerance to ensure longer gage life.

Helical Coil (STI) Plug Gages are used to gage threaded holes prior to insertion of screw thread inserts. Screw thread inserts are used to repair a damaged or stripped thread or to provide stronger thread assembly. Screw Thread Inserts are helically formed coils of diamond shaped stainless steel or phosphor bronze wire that screw into an over sized threaded hole to form a mating internal thread for a screw or stud. All Helical Coil – STI thread plug gages are manufactured of oil hardened tool steel and chrome plated to a class X tolerance. Class W tolerance plug gages are priced on request.

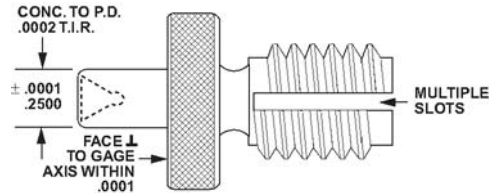
Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

FLEXIBLE HOLE LOCATION GAGES

INCH FLEXIBLE LOCATION GAGES			
SIZE	UNC	UNF	PRICE
0	—	80	\$113.00
1	64	72	111.00
2	56	64	106.00
3	48	56	101.00
4	40	48	92.00
5	40	44	92.00
6	32	40	92.00
8	32	36	92.00
10	24	32	92.00
12	24	28	92.00
1/4	20	28	92.00
5/16	18	24	79.00
3/8	16	24	84.00
7/16	14	20	84.00
1/2	13	20	92.00
9/16	12	18	86.00
5/8	11	18	92.00
3/4	10	16	92.00
1	8	12	157.00

METRIC FLEXIBLE LOCATION GAGES	
SIZE	PRICE
M1.6 x .35	\$124.00
M2 x 0.4	120.00
M2.5 x 0.45	120.00
M3 x 0.5	115.00
M3.5 x 0.6	115.00
M4 x 0.7	113.00
M5 x 0.8	113.00
M6 x 1.0	95.00
M8 x 1.25	95.00
M8 x 1.0	95.00
M10 x 1.5	98.00
M10 x 1.25	98.00
M10 x .75	130.00
M12 x 1.75	105.00
M12 x 1.5	110.00
M12 x 1.25	110.00
M12 x 1.0	110.00
M14 x 2.0	114.00
M14 x 1.5	114.00
M15 x 1.0	110.00
M16 x 2.0	115.00
M16 x 1.5	115.00
M17 x 1.0	121.00
M18 x 1.5	121.00
M20 x 2.5	120.00
M20 x 1.5	120.00
M20 x 1.0	123.00
M22 x 2.5	135.00
M22 x 1.5	135.00
M24 x 3.0	146.00
M24 x 2.0	146.00

Sizes #10 (M5 Metric) and smaller are solid tapered thread form from low limit to high limit of class 2B pitch diameters.



Flexible Hole Location Gage plugs, also referred to as Centerline Hole Location Plugs, are used to determine the true centerline to centerline distances of threaded holes. The Flexible Hole Location Gage is slotted at 90° increments to insure positive location on the thread flanks regardless of hole size. This feature provides a firm locating grip without pulling the shoulder of the plug up against the hole face, thus avoiding any squareness error being transferred to the centerline measurement.

- Positive grip on flanks regardless of hole size
- Center is concentric with threaded section within .0002" T.I.R. for probe location of coordinate measuring machines
- The .2500 +/- .0001" (6.35mm +/- .0025mm) shank is concentric to the threaded section within .0002" T.I.R. prior to slotting and may be used with micrometers or plate inspection setups as "overpin" measurement
- Used with vee-block, concentricity checks can be made with other diameters

FLEXIBLE HOLE LOCATION GAGE SETS

2 each of #1-64 thru 5-40 Unified (Coarse Pitches) with case.....	\$1,231
2 each of #6-32 thru 3/8-16 Unified (Coarse Pitches) with case.....	\$1,405
2 each of #6-32 thru 1/2-13 Unified (Coarse Pitches) with case.....	\$1,884
Complete set of 2 each from 9/16-12 thru 1-12 Unified (Coarse Pitches) and Unified Fine with case.....	\$2,449
2 each of #0-80 thru #5-44 Unified (Fine Pitches) with case.....	\$1,417
2 each of #6-40 thru 3/8-24 Unified (Fine Pitches) with case.....	\$1,497
2 each of #6-40 thru 1/2-20 Unified (Fine Pitches) with case.....	\$1,485
Complete set of 2 each from #0-80 thru 1/2-20 Unified (Coarse Pitches) and Unified (Fine Pitches) with case.....	\$5,647

Long Form Calibration - add \$14.00 per gage member.

TAPER PIPE THREAD GAGES

METHOD OF GAGING PRODUCT – NPT

Internal Taper Pipe Threads: The plug gage is screwed up tight by hand into the internal thread of the product. The thread is within the permissible tolerance when the gaging notch of the working plug is not more than plus or minus one turn from being flush with the end of the thread. Fig. 1.

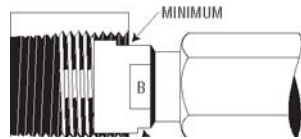


Fig. 1 Gaging internal American National Taper pipe threads with working gage. When the internal thread is chambered, the gaging point shall be the intersection of the chamber and the pitch cone of the thread.

External Taper Pipe Threads: In gaging external taper threads, the ring gage is screwed up tight by hand on the external thread of the product. The thread is within the permissible tolerance when the gaging face of the working ring is plus or minus one turn from being flush with the end of the thread. Figure 2.

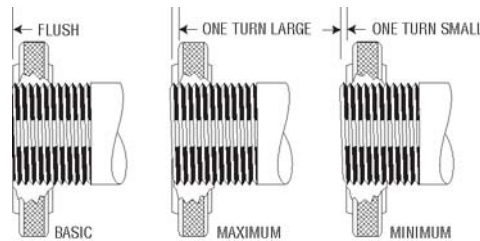


Fig. 2 Gaging external NPT threads.

Limit Type Plug and Ring Gages

The limit type gage is used to eliminate counting turns by which the gage over or under travels to the basic surface.

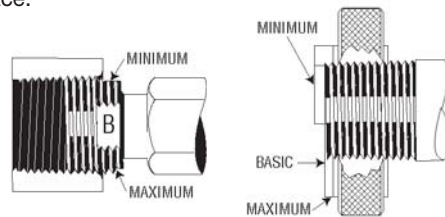


Fig. 3 L1 limit type Plug Gage

Fig. 4 L2 limit type Ring Gage

The gages include the basic notch on the plug and the basic surface on the ring and in addition include two notches, or steps, on both plug and ring. One notch is considered the maximum and the other the minimum. The retention of the basic step, or notch, facilitates checking against master and reference gages and provides a means of checking the maximum and minimum steps.

METHOD OF GAGING PRODUCT ANPT AND NPTF

Internal Threads: The internal thread is first gaged with a limit-type L1 taper thread plug gage, and the gaging notch which most nearly represents the size of the thread is noted.

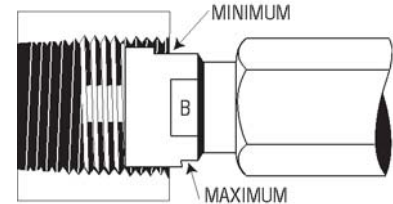


Fig. 5 Checking fitting with L3 thread Plug Gages.

The three product threads beyond the L1 are called the L3 length and are the additional threads which will be engaged when the pipe is tightened with a wrench, or “wrench tight”. These threads are next gaged with an L3 taper thread plug gage. This is also a limit type gage with the length equal to L1 plus L3, but which has four threads at the small end only. For a thread to be acceptable on an L3 gage, the position of the gaging notch must coincide within 1/2 turn of the position previously noted on the L1 gage. The L1 and the L3 together check the lead, taper, pitch diameter, and the major diameter.

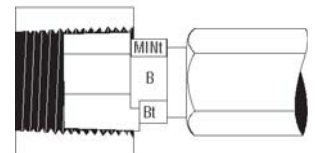


Fig. 6 Checking minor diameter truncation with 6 step plain Plug Gages.

The minor diameter of internal threads is determined by the amount of truncation of the thread crests. As the truncation and pitch diameter varies within limits, so will the minor diameter vary and for this reason it is customary to refer to minor diameter as at “maximum truncation” or “minimum truncation.” There are also 3 pitch diameter gaging positions: basic, minimum, and maximum, which necessitates 3 pairs of maximum and minimum truncation steps, or a total of 6 positions.

To gage the minor diameter, a 6 step plain plug gage is always used in connection with the L1 gage. The L1 gage is used as a guide to determine the gaging position. If the basic gage notch is flush with end of the product, the threads are considered to be basic. The plain plug gage used on the same fitting should show the end of the product at or between the basic maximum and minimum notches.

External Threads: ANPT and NPTF external threads are first gaged with a thin L1 taper thread ring gage. Observe the small end of the gaging face of the ring to the small end of the pipe.

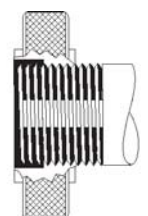


Fig. 7 L2 Thick Ring Gage

TAPER PIPE THREAD GAGES

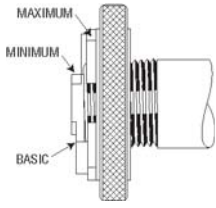


Fig. 8 Checking major diameter truncation with 6 step plain ring gage.

The L2 ring is used to gage the effective external threads beyond the L1 location length. It is relieved by counterboring at the small end to a depth equal to L1 minus 1P. The L2 is used like the thin L1 gage is used with a count of the number of turns by which the product over travels or fails to reach basic. The two gages together inspect the lead, pitch diameter, taper, and minor diameter. When both the L1 and L2 rings are used, the relative position of the small end of the pipe and the basic gaging face of the rings may not vary more than 1/2 turn.

The 6 step plain taper ring gage checks the truncation of the crest at the major diameter. Three of the steps represent the minimum truncation for the basic, maximum and minimum thread sizes – B, MN, MX. The other three represent the corresponding maximum truncation.

The 6 step plain ring is used similar to the 6 step plain plug. The ring is always used with a limit type thin L1 ring gage.

TAPER PIPE THREAD GAGES - NPT AND NPTF

NPT(ANSI/ASME B1.20.1) NPTF(ANSI/ASME B1.20.5)



SIZE	NPT PLUG	NPT RING	NPTF PLUGS L1 or L3	NPTF PLUGS 6 STEP PLAIN	NPTF RINGS L1	NPTF RINGS L2	NPTF RINGS 6 STEP PLAIN	HANDLE	
1/16-27	\$72.00	\$136.00	\$91.00	\$146.00	\$146.00	\$201.00	\$230.00	\$11.00	
1/8-27	53.00	96.00	66.00	146.00	102.00	195.00	230.00	11.00	
1/4-18	59.00	104.00	77.00	146.00	121.00	201.00	230.00	11.00	
3/8-18	65.00	115.00	91.00	146.00	126.00	195.00	230.00	12.00	
1/2-14	73.00	127.00	105.00	146.00	134.00	203.00	230.00	12.00	
3/4-14	84.00	146.00	115.00	154.00	148.00	229.00	256.00	12.00	
1-11 1/2	94.00	168.00	126.00	166.00	173.00	250.00	257.00	12.00	
1 1/4-11 1/2	104.00	184.00	139.00	177.00	185.00	271.00	275.00	12.00	
1 1/2-11 1/2	118.00	217.00	162.00	194.00	221.00	297.00	314.00	12.00	
2-11 1/2	143.00	265.00	190.00	268.00	297.00	345.00	358.00	12.00	
2 1/2-8	174.00	308.00	279.00	413.00	332.00	413.00	426.00	15.00	
3-8	200.00	391.00	312.00	447.00	384.00	488.00	520.00	15.00	
3 1/2-8	310.00	497.00	Priced on Request						17.00
4-8	336.00	567.00	Priced on Request						17.00
5-8	452.00	678.00	Priced on Request						17.00
6-8	562.00	799.00	Priced on Request						17.00



Master gages priced on request. NPT and NPTF L1 and L3 Plug Gages are supplied with one step. Additional steps are priced on request.

Long form calibration - add \$30.00 per gage.

TAPER PIPE THREADS - ANPT - WORKING & INSPECTION

SAE AS71051 and MIL-G-10944

SIZE	L-1 RING GAGE BASIC STEP	L-2 RING GAGE BASIC STEP	PLAIN TAPER RING 6 STEP	L-1 PLUG GAGE BASIC STEP	L-3 PLUG GAGE BASIC STEP	PLAIN TAPER PLUG 6 STEP	HANDLE
1/16-27	\$221.00	\$258.00	\$273.00	\$153.00	\$184.00	\$174.00	\$11.00
1/8-27	195.00	237.00	273.00	153.00	184.00	174.00	11.00
1/4-18	189.00	242.00	268.00	153.00	147.00	174.00	11.00
3/8-18	189.00	237.00	268.00	142.00	142.00	174.00	11.00
1/2-14	174.00	247.00	268.00	137.00	153.00	174.00	11.00
3/4-14	184.00	268.00	300.00	147.00	153.00	184.00	11.00
1-11 1/2	237.00	294.00	300.00	163.00	184.00	195.00	13.00
1 1/4-11 1/2	237.00	310.00	331.00	179.00	184.00	205.00	13.00
1 1/2-11 1/2	258.00	347.00	373.00	184.00	195.00	226.00	13.00
2-11 1/2	363.00	398.00	418.00	226.00	226.00	313.00	13.00
2 1/2-8	394.00	478.00	494.00	342.00	342.00	478.00	16.00
3-8	452.00	566.00	604.00	384.00	384.00	515.00	16.00



ANPT L1 and L3 Plug Gages are supplied with one step. Additional steps are priced on request.

Long form calibration - add \$30.00 per gage.

STRAIGHT PIPE THREAD GAGES



NPSM STRAIGHT PIPE RINGS AND SET PLUGS (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1)

SIZE	P.D. GO 2A	P.D. NOGO 2A	GO or NOGO RING GAGE PER MEMBER	GO/NOGO SETPLUG w/HANDLE
1/8-27	.3725	.3689	\$233.00	\$241.00
1/4-18	.4903	.4859	219.00	253.00
3/8-18	.6256	.6211	226.00	265.00
1/2-14	.7769	.7718	228.00	277.00
3/4-14	.9873	.9820	229.00	369.00
1-11 1/2	1.2369	1.2311	250.00	479.00
1 1/4-11 1/2	1.5816	1.5756	319.00	489.00
1 1/2-11 1/2	1.8205	1.8144	335.00	468.00
2-11 1/2	2.2944	2.2882	392.00	523.00
2 1/2-8	2.7600	2.7526	436.00	627.00
3-8	3.3862	3.3786	540.00	725.00

NPSM STRAIGHT PIPE PLUGS (ANSI/ASME B1.20.1)

SIZE	PITCH DIA. GO MEMBER 2B	PITCH DIA. NOGO MEMBER 2B	GO or NOGO PER MEMBER	HANDLE	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE
1/8-27	.3736	.3783	\$87.00	\$11.00	\$185.00
1/4-18	.4916	.4974	87.00	11.00	185.00
3/8-18	.6270	.6329	97.00	11.00	205.00
1/2-14	.7784	.7851	98.00	11.00	207.00
3/4-14	.9889	.9958	105.00	11.00	221.00
1-11 1/2	1.2386	1.2462	114.00	11.00	239.00
1 1/4-11 1/2	1.5834	1.5912	134.00	11.00	279.00
1 1/2-11 1/2	1.8223	1.8302	162.00	11.00	335.00
2-11 1/2	2.2963	2.3044	185.00	11.00	381.00
2 1/2-8	2.7622	2.7720	209.00	11.00	429.00
3-8	3.3885	3.3984	264.00	11.00	539.00

NPSF TAPERLOCK THREAD PLUG GAGES (ANSI/ASME B1.20.5)



SIZE	P.D. MIN.	P.D. MAX.	GO or NOGO PER MEMBER	HANDLE	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE
1/16-27	.2768	.2803	\$95.00	\$11.00	\$201.00
1/8-27	.3692	.3727	95.00	11.00	201.00
1/4-18	.4852	.4904	95.00	11.00	201.00
3/8-18	.6205	.6257	95.00	11.00	201.00
1/2-14	.7700	.7767	105.00	11.00	221.00
3/4-14	.9805	.9872	110.00	11.00	231.00
1-11 1/2	1.2284	1.2365	123.00	11.00	257.00



GAGES REQUIRED TO CHECK OTHER PIPE THREADS

THREAD TYPE	GAGING EXTERNAL PRODUCT THREAD	GAGING INTERNAL PRODUCT THREAD
ANPT	ANPT L1, L2, and Plain 6 Step Ring	ANPT L1, L3, and Plain 6 Step Plug
NPSF	Mates with NPTF External Threads	NPTF L1 Plug Gage
PTF SAE Short	PTF SAE Short L1, and L2 Ring gages	PTF SAE Short L1 and L3 Plug Gages
NPSC	Mates with NPT External Threads	NPT L1 Plug Gage
NPSM	GO / NOGO Thread Ring Gages	GO / NOGO Thread Plug Gages
NPSL	GO / NOGO Thread Ring Gages	GO / NOGO Thread Plug Gages
NPSH	GO / NOGO Thread Ring Gages	GO / NOGO Thread Plug Gages
NH	GO / NOGO Thread Ring Gages	GO / NOGO Thread Plug Gages
BSPT System A	BSPT Thread Ring	BSPT Thread Plug
BSPT System B	BSPT Thread Ring and Plain Ring	BSPT Thread Plug and Ring
BSPP	GO / NOGO Thread Ring	GO / NOGO Thread Plug
NGT	NGT L1, L8 and Plain 6 Step ring	NGT L1, L9 and Plain 6 Step

Gages priced on request.

API - See page 25.

BRITISH GAGES

BSP GAGES

BS EN ISO 228 1 & 2 : 2003
(FORMERLY BSP G SERIES)

BSP	GO or NOGO	PLUG GAGES COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	CLASS A GO RING	CLASS A NOGO RING	CALIPER GO & NOGO
G1/8 x 28	\$121.00	\$192.00	\$320.00	\$376.00	\$672.00
G1/4 x 19	139.00	228.00	320.00	373.00	672.00
G3/8 x 19	141.00	232.00	320.00	373.00	693.00
G1/2 x 14	149.00	249.00	335.00	391.00	698.00
G5/8 x 14	161.00	273.00	375.00	445.00	698.00
G3/4 x 14	165.00	280.00	395.00	478.00	758.00
G7/8 x 14	178.00	306.00	412.00	502.00	758.00
G1 x 11	186.00	322.00	475.00	556.00	758.00
G1 1/8 x 11	218.00	385.00	511.00	601.00	758.00
G1 1/4 x 11	218.00	385.00	530.00	622.00	758.00
G1 1/2 x 11	230.00	411.00	567.00	664.00	POA
G1 3/4 x 11	245.00	439.00	594.00	694.00	POA
G2 x 11	263.00	477.00	650.00	765.00	POA

Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.

Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.

* In March 2003 the British Standards Institute withdrew BS-2779 and replaced it with ISO-228 (technically BS-EN-ISO-228). This statement is that all requirements for BS-2779 will now be filled with ISO-228



BSP - Parallel Thread - ISO 228. Class A is standard tolerance. Class B is a loose tolerance twice the amount of Class A. Class B only refers to the No Go Thread Ring Gage. Class B No Go Ring Gages are priced on request. 55° thread.



BSF & BSW SCREW THREAD GAGES

TO BS 84 & BS 919
PLUGS & RINGS TO MEDIUM CLASS

BSF	BSW	GO OR NOGO	PLUG GAGES COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	RINGS GO OR NOGO	RINGS GO & NOGO SET
	1/8 x 40	\$128.00	\$205.00	\$464.00	\$877.00
3/16 x 32	3/16 x 24	128.00	205.00	464.00	877.00
1/4 x 26	1/4 x 20	120.00	189.00	414.00	777.00
5/16 x 22	5/16 x 18	120.00	189.00	417.00	783.00
3/8 x 20	3/8 x 16	120.00	189.00	417.00	783.00
7/16 x 18	7/16 x 14	120.00	189.00	443.00	835.00
1/2 x 16	1/2 x 12	123.00	196.00	443.00	835.00
9/16 x 16	9/16 x 12	128.00	205.00	457.00	863.00
5/8 x 14	5/8 x 11	149.00	247.00	457.00	863.00
3/4 x 12	3/4 x 10	152.00	254.00	516.00	982.00
7/8 x 11	7/8 x 9	169.00	287.00	571.00	1093.00
1 x 10	1 x 8	179.00	308.00	571.00	1093.00
1 1/8 x 9	1 1/8 x 7	193.00	335.00	638.00	1226.00
1 1/4 x 9	1 1/4 x 7	197.00	343.00	688.00	1326.00
1 3/8 x 8	1 3/8 x 6	201.00	352.00	951.00	1851.00
1 1/2 x 8	1 1/2 x 6	217.00	383.00	1029.00	2009.00

Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.

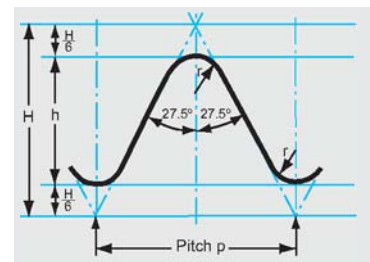
Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.

Gages for testing parallel threads having a full form Whitworth profile are manufactured to BS.84 2007. Tolerances are per BS919 Part 2 2007. Screw thread plug and ring gages are built to Medium Class of fit.

BS 84 specifies basic information for the Whitworth form, and tabulates diameters for threads designated BSW and BSF.

BSW is a coarse thread series from 1/8" to 6" diameter.

BSF is a fine thread series from 3/16" to 3" diameter.



$$H = 0.960491p \quad H/6 = 0.160082p$$

$$h = \frac{2}{3}H = 0.640327p \quad r = 0.137329p$$

BRITISH GAGES

BSPT TAPER GAGES

Rc/R Taper Screw Plug and Ring Gages (Formerly BSPT) TO BS 21 SYSTEM B

SYSTEM B - STEP LIMIT, GAGES MAX/MIN SIZE
SYSTEM A GAGES PRICED UPON REQUEST



Gages for testing pipe threads where pressure tight joints are made on the threads to BS 21: 1985, and ISO 7/2 1982.

BS 21 specifies requirements of pipe threads for joints made pressure tight by the mating of threads, and are taper external, taper internal, parallel external and parallel internal threads.

The thread form is based on the Whitworth profile. The taper is 1:16 on diameter, normal to the axis.

ISO-7-2:2000(E) specifies that the external taper product thread is gauged by using a parallel full form threaded ring gage and a tapered plain ring gage respectively.

ISO 7/2 are different in design and have different gage manufacture limits than BS21.



SIZE	SCREW THREAD GAGE		SIZE	PLAIN GAGE	
	PLUG (Rc)	RING R		PLUG	RING
1/8 x 28	\$324.00	\$707.00	1/8 x 28	Priced on Request	Priced on Request
1/4 x 19	324.00	740.00	1/4 x 19		
3/8 x 19	324.00	775.00	3/8 x 19		
1/2 x 14	347.00	843.00	1/2 x 14		
3/4 x 14	371.00	825.00	3/4 x 14		
1 x 11	390.00	877.00	1 x 11		
1 1/4 x 11	422.00	998.00	1 1/4 x 11		
1 1/2 x 11	446.00	1040.00	1 1/2 x 11		
2 x 11	496.00	1114.00	2 x 11		

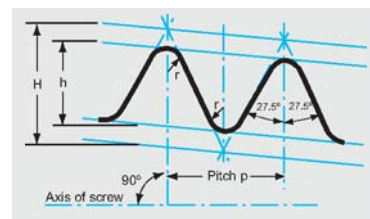
Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.
Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.

TO ISO 7-2:2000 (E) & BS EN 10226-3:2005 GAGE NUMBERS RELATE TO THE SPECIFICATION

GAGE	NO. 1 TAPER FULL FORM THREADED PLUG With Relief	NO. 2 PARALLEL FULL FORM THREADED RING	NO. 3 TAPER PLAIN RING
SIZE			
1/8 x 28	Contact us for Price and Availability	Contact us for Price and Availability	Contact us for Price and Availability
1/4 x 19			
3/8 x 19			
1/2 x 14			
5/8 x 14			
3/4 x 14			
1 x 11			
1 1/8 x 11			
1 1/4 x 11			
1 1/2 x 11			
2 x 11			

Above specs state that the external thread being checked is measured using Gage 3, a Parallel Screw Ring Gage and Gage 4, a Taper Plain Ring Gage

Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.
Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.



BRITISH GAGES

B.A. SCREW THREAD GAGES

Conforming to BS.93. Tolerances to BS.919 Part 2 2007
PLUG GAGES TO STANDARD CLASS • RING GAGES TO NOMINAL CLASS

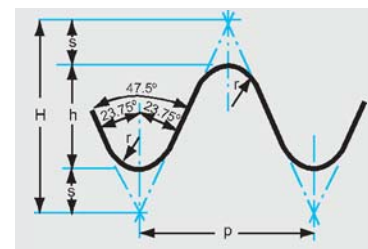


B.A.	PLUG GAGES			CALIPERS	
	GO OR NOGO	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	RINGS GO OR NOGO	KNIFE EDGE GO & NOGO	ROLLER GO & NOGO
0	\$119.00	\$188.00	\$434.00	\$927.00	\$1,070.00
1	119.00	188.00	434.00	927.00	1,070.00
2	119.00	188.00	434.00	927.00	1,070.00
3	129.00	207.00	443.00	927.00	1,070.00
4	129.00	207.00	443.00	927.00	1,070.00
5	141.00	232.00	451.00	927.00	1,070.00
6	141.00	232.00	451.00	927.00	1,070.00
7	150.00	249.00	500.00	927.00	1,070.00
8	140.00	249.00	500.00	927.00	1,070.00
9	158.00	265.00	645.00	927.00	1,070.00

Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.
Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.

Gages for testing threads having a full form BA profile are manufactured to BS 93 and BS 919: Part 2: 2007.

BS 93 specifies basic information for the British Association thread form, and tabulates diameters for threads from 0BA to 25BA.



$$H = 1.1363365 \times p$$

$$r = .1808346 \times p$$

$$h = 0.6 \times p$$

$$s = 2681683 \times p$$

Pg PLUG & RING GAGES

(GERMAN CONDUIT)
TO DIN 40430:1971

PG	COMPLETE GO/NOGO w/HANDLE ASSEMBLY	SCREW PLUG GO	PLAIN PLUG NOGO	SCREW RING GO	PLAIN RING NOGO
7	\$263.00	\$184.00	\$139.00	\$272.00	\$145.00
9	267.00	188.00	139.00	281.00	145.00
11	274.00	188.00	139.00	308.00	162.00
13.5	285.00	188.00	155.00	325.00	166.00
16	332.00	211.00	161.00	342.00	171.00
21	386.00	241.00	185.00	405.00	178.00
29	425.00	257.00	191.00	455.00	183.00
36	469.00	279.00	234.00	553.00	203.00
42	523.00	296.00	275.00	675.00	238.00
48	534.00	311.00	280.00	733.00	250.00



Nogo gages (plug or ring) are plain type gages per specification.
Thread Check Inc. can supply threaded Nogo gages (plug or ring) on request.

Full Form Gages Traceable to U.K.A.S.
Modified gages manufactured in the USA available on request.



**UNM THREAD
PLUG GAGE**



**UNM THREAD
RING GAGE**



UNIFIED MINIATURE THREAD PLUG					
DESCRIPTION	PITCH MM	GO with HANDLE	NOGO with HANDLE	GO/NOGO with HANDLE	PITCH DIAM. GO/NOGO MM
0.30 UNM Thread Plug	0.080	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$595.00	0.234 - 0.248
0.35 UNM Thread Plug	0.090	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.292 - 0.307
0.40 UNM Thread Plug	0.100	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.335 - 0.351
0.45 UNM Thread Plug	0.100	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.385 - 0.401
0.50 UNM Thread Plug	0.125	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.419 - 0.437
0.55 UNM Thread Plug	0.125	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.469 - 0.487
0.60 UNM Thread Plug	0.150	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.503 - 0.523
0.70 UNM Thread Plug	0.175	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.586 - 0.608
0.80 UNM Thread Plug	0.200	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.670 - 0.694
0.90 UNM Thread Plug	0.225	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.754 - 0.780
1.00 UNM Thread Plug	0.250	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.838 - 0.866
1.10 UNM Thread Plug	0.250	300.00	300.00	595.00	0.938 - 0.966
1.20 UNM Thread Plug	0.250	300.00	300.00	595.00	1.038 - 1.066
1.40 UNM Thread Plug	0.300	300.00	300.00	595.00	1.422 - 1.480

Long form calibration - add \$25.00 per member.

UNIFIED MINIATURE THREAD RING GAGE					
DESCRIPTION	PITCH MM	GO	NOGO	GO/NOGO SET	PITCH DIAM. GO/NOGO MM
0.30 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.080	\$460.00	\$460.00	\$920.00	0.248 - 0.234
0.35 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.090	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.292 - 0.277
0.40 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.100	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.335 - 0.319
0.45 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.100	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.385 - 0.369
0.50 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.125	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.419 - 0.401
0.55 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.125	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.469 - 0.451
0.60 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.150	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.503 - 0.483
0.70 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.175	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.586 - 0.564
0.80 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.200	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.670 - 0.646
0.90 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.225	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.754 - 0.728
1.00 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.250	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.838 - 0.810
1.10 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.250	460.00	460.00	920.00	0.938 - 0.910
1.20 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.250	460.00	460.00	920.00	1.038 - 1.010
1.40 UNM Thread Ring Gage	0.300	460.00	460.00	920.00	1.205 - 1.173

Long form calibration - add \$25.00 per member.

Thread Check, Inc. supplies a full range of Unified Miniature Screw Thread Plug and Ring Gages per the American Standard B1.10M 2004, Swiss Standard NHS 56100, and the equivalent ISO 84 recommendation. This thread designation is also referred to as the UNM Series. Threads in this series are interchangeable with the American, British, Canadian and ISO standardization programs. Unified Miniature Screw threads are intended for use in watches, instruments, and miniature mechanisms. The series covers a diameter range from .30mm to 1.40mm (.0118"-.0551") and supplements the Unified and American thread series. Thread Check can also supply UNM forming taps. Thread Check's expert sales engineers can assist you with selecting the correct gages and cutting tools for your UNM thread applications.

API (American Petroleum Institute) GAGES



Thread Check, Inc. offers API Thread Gages to Spec Q1, Spec 5B, Spec 7, Spec 11B as well as many other special API gages. Our engineering staff have served on various API gaging subcommittees and would be pleased to assist you with all your custom requirements. Contact **800-767-7633** for assistance.

API Gages are available in Chrome for increased wear life and resistance to corrosion from high humidity and salt spray.

Thread Check is a proud member of the American Petroleum Institute.



		Nominal Size				
		From	To	TPI	TPF	
SPECIFICATION APPLICATION	SPEC 5B (PLUG RING)	Casing - Round	4 1/2	20	8	3/4
		Line Pipe	1/8	20	8 - 27	3/4
		Tubing-Non Upset	1.050	3 1/2	10	3/4
			4	4 1/2	8	3/4
		Tubing-External Upset	1.050	1.900	10	3/4
			2 3/8	4 1/2	8	3/4
	Tubing-Integral Joint	2 3/8	4 1/2	8	3/4	
	Extreme Line Casing	5	7 5/8	6	1 1/2	
		8 5/8	10 3/4	5	1 1/4	
		NC Connections	NC 10	NC 16	6	1 1/2
	SPEC 7 (PLUG RING)		NC 23	NC 50	4	2
			NC 56	NC 77	4	3
		Regular	1	8 5/8	4 - 6	1 1/2,2,3
		Full Hole	3 1/2	6 5/8	4 - 5	2,3
	OTHER OIL FIELD RELATED CONNECTIONS (PLUG/RING)	Internal Flush	2 3/8	5 1/2	4	2
		H-90	2 3/8	8 5/8	3 1/2	1 1/4,2,3
		Slim Hole	2 3/8	—	4	2
		Extra Hole	2 7/8	5	4	2
Wide Open		2 3/8	—	4	2	
AOH		2 3/8	4 1/2	4	1 1/2	
PAC		2 3/8	3 1/2	4	1 1/2	
XHole		2 7/8	5	4	2	
SPEC 11B	Sucker Rods B1 to B8	1/2	1 1/8	10		
	Sucker Rods P1 to P8	1/2	1 1/8	10		
SPECIALS	Mining: BECO, D1-22, D1-42					
	American National Special Threads					
	Tapered Thread Gages - AWWA					
	Special Modified Custom Acme and Tapered Threads					



PROFILE GAGES, THREAD PROFILE, TP SERIES

The TP Series of Thread Profile Gages are manufactured to tolerances of $\pm .0002$ " using EDM technology. These precision gages are ideal for quickly identifying each of the different thread forms named in the API Std. 5B and Specification 7. Profile gages can also be used to perform a visual inspection of a thread form for detecting chipped inserts, stretched threads, wide first threads, or rolled over threads. Special profiles are available and quoted upon request.



TPF/TPI Thread Form	Connector Type
1.5" TPF, 4 TPI V-0.076	152 3/8" – 3 1/2" P.A.C. Connections
3/4" TPF, 8 TPI 8 Round	API 8 Round Casing, Tube & Drill Type
3/4" TPF, 10 TPI 10 Round	API 10 – Round Tubing
3/4" TPF, 8 TPI 8 V Thread	8V API Line Pipe American Std. NPR
3/4" TPF, 11 1/2 TPI 11 1/2 V Thread	11 1/2 V API Line Pipe, American Std. NPT
3/4" TPF, 5 TPI	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 4 1/2" – 13 3/8"
3/4" TPF, 5 TPI	API Buttress Casing, External, 4 3/4" – 13 3/8"
1" TPF, 5 TPI	API Buttress Casing, Internal, 16" – 20"
1" TPF, 5 TPI	API Buttress Casing, External, 16" – 20"
3" TPF, 5 TPI V – 0.040	2 3/8" – 4 1/2" API REG 3 1/2", 4 1/2", API Full Hole
2" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.050	6 5/8" API REG 5 1/2" & 6 5/8" API Full Hole
3" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.050	5 1/2", 7 5/8", & 8 5/8" API REG
2" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.038R	4" API Full Hole, 2 7/8" – 5" Hughes Xtra Hole 2 3/8" – 4 1/2" Hughes Slim Hole
2" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.038R	2 3/8" 5 1/2" API INT Flush API Numbered Connectors #23 - #50
3" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.038R	API Numbered Connectors #56 - #77
1.5" TPF, 6 TPI V – 0.055	API Numbered Connectors #10, #12, #13, #16 M.T. (Macaroni Tubing)
1.5" TPF, 4 TPI V – 0.076	2 3/8" – 4 1/2" American Open Hole
2" TPF, 3.5 TPI H – 90	3 1/2" – 6 5/8" Hughes H – 90
3" TPF, 3.5 TPI H – 90	7" – 8 5/8" Hughes H – 90
1.25" TPF, 3 TPI H – 90	2 3/8" – 3 1/2" Hughes Slim Line
Tool Grinding & Setting Gage	90° & 60°Threads, Tool Grinding & Setting Gage
1/2" TPF, 14 TPI	NPT Threads

GAGEMAKER THREAD INSPECTION GAGES

EXTERNAL FUNCTIONAL PD THREAD INSPECTION GAGES (5/8" TO 24" DIAMETERS)

Gagemaker functional thread inspection, or "GO" gages, measure external thread diameters. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads. Setting dimensions for the functional pitch diameter gages are provided by the TDWIN Thread Disk for Windows software package. The software and thread rolls are sold separately. Reference the page that follows for specific pitch thread rolls.

Model	Description	Range
RG-7000	External Thread Roll Gage	5/8" - 4" (25.4 mm - 101.6 mm)
RG-7001	External Thread Roll Gage	4" - 8" (101.6 mm - 203.2 mm)
RG-7002	External Thread Roll Gage	8" - 12" (203.2 mm - 304.8 mm)
RG-7003	External Thread Roll Gage	12" - 16" (304.8 mm - 406.4 mm)
RG-7004	External Thread Roll Gage	16" - 20" (406.4 mm - 508 mm)
RG-7005	External Thread Roll Gage	20" - 24" (508 mm - 609.6 mm)
RG-LAA	Lower Adjustment Arm	—

INTERNAL FUNCTIONAL PD THREAD INSPECTION GAGES (1 1/2" TO 24" DIAMETERS)

Gagemaker manufactures functional thread inspection gages that inspect internal threads. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads. **Thread roll sets not included.**

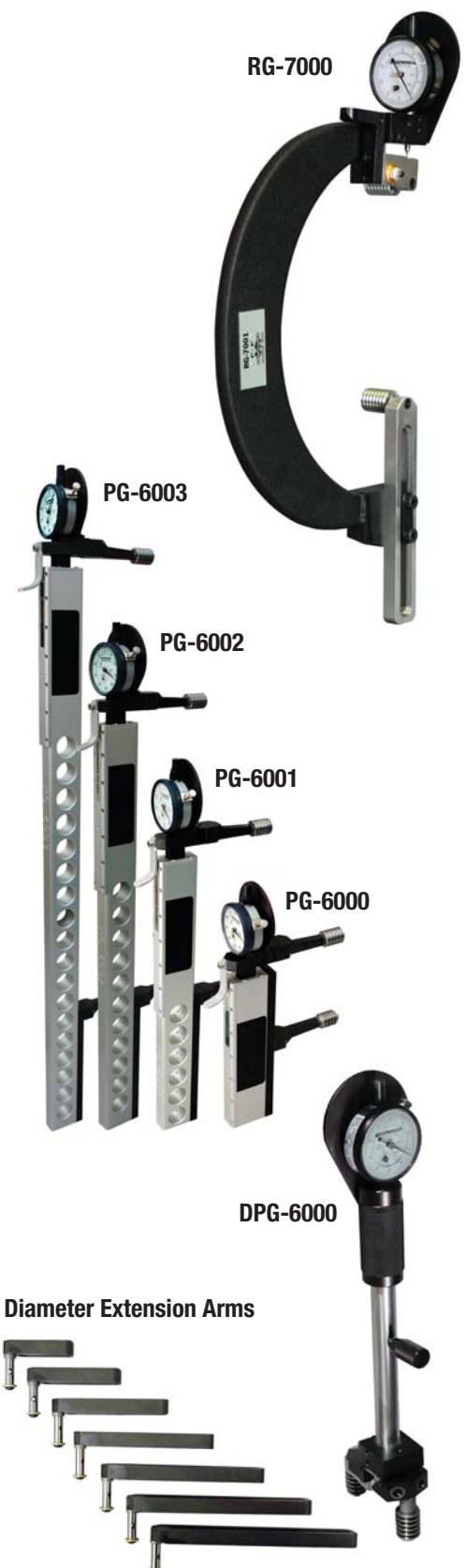
Model	Description	Range
PG-6000	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 2 1/2" reach	1 1/2" - 9" (38 mm - 228.6 mm)
PG-6001	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 2 1/2" reach	9" - 16" (228.6 mm - 406.4 mm)
PG-6002	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 2 1/2" reach	16" - 24" (406.4 mm - 609.6 mm)
PG-6003	Internal Thread Roll Gage, 2 1/2" reach	24" - 32" (609.6 mm - 812.8 mm)
PG-6000-SA	Replacement Arm Set	2 1/2" reach
PG-6000-XA	Extended Reach Arm Set	4 1/2" reach
PG-6000-17	Locking T-nut for Arms	—

INTERNAL FUNCTIONAL PD THREAD INSPECTION GAGES (1 1/2" TO 24" DIAMETERS)

Gagemaker manufactures functional thread inspection gages that inspect internal threads. The gages are adjustable within a size range and use interchangeable thread rolls to measure different pitch threads. **Thread roll sets not included.**

Model	Description	Range
DPG-6000	Deep bore thread roll gage assembly for 4 pitch and finer threads only.	3" - 4.300" dia., 6" Reach
DPG-6R	Handle Extension Assemblies	6" Reach
DPG-8R	Handle Extension Assemblies	8" Reach
DPG-12R	Handle Extension Assemblies	12" Reach
DPG-18R	Handle Extension Assemblies	18" Reach
DPG-24R	Handle Extension Assemblies	24" Reach
DPG-1	Diameter Extension Arms	3" to 4.300" dia.
DPG-2	Diameter Extension Arms	4.300" to 5.100" dia.
DPG-3	Diameter Extension Arms	5.100" to 5.900" dia.
DPG-4	Diameter Extension Arms	5.900" to 6.700" dia.
DPG-5	Diameter Extension Arms	6.700" to 7.500" dia.
DPG-6	Diameter Extension Arms	7.500" to 8.300" dia.
DPG-7	Diameter Extension Arms	8.300" to 9.100" dia.

GAGEMAKER



GAGEMAKER THREAD ROLLS

UN SERIES THREAD ROLLS (For gages on previous page)

"TRV" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with 60° "V" thread forms. These thread rolls are designed specifically for internal or external applications. Rolls are sold in matched sets (2 rolls). Specify the pitch of thread when ordering.

GAGEMAKER



INTERNAL THREAD DIAMETERS (1 1/2" & Larger)

EXTERNAL THREAD DIAMETERS (1 1/2" & Larger)

Model	Description	Model	Description
TRVI-4P	4 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-4P	4 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-5P	5 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-5P	5 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-6P	6 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-6P	6 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-8P	8 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-8P	8 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-10P	10 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-10P	10 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-12P	12 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-12P	12 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-14P	14 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-14P	14 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-16P	16 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-16P	16 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-18P	18 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-18P	18 pitch external 60° "V"
TRVI-20P	20 pitch internal 60° "V"	TRVE-20P	20 pitch external 60° "V"

ACME AND STUB ACME THREAD ROLLS (For gages on previous page)

"TRA" and "TRSA" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with 29° ACME and Stub ACME thread forms. Sold in matched sets of 2 rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering.

ACME THREAD DIAMETERS (1 1/2" & Larger)

STUB ACME THREAD DIAMETERS (1 1/2" & Larger)

Model	Description	Model	Description
TRA-2P	2 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-2P	2 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-3P	3 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-3P	3 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-4P	4 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-4P	4 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-5P	5 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-5P	5 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-6P	6 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-6P	6 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-8P	8 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-8P	8 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-10P	10 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-10P	10 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-12P	12 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-12P	12 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-14P	14 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-14P	14 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-16P	16 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-16P	16 pitch 29° Stub ACME
TRA-18P	18 pitch 29° ACME	TRSA-18P	18 pitch 29° Stub ACME

ISO METRIC SERIES THREAD ROLLS (For gages on previous page)

"TRM" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with ISO Metric 60° "V" thread forms. Sold in matched sets of 2 rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering.

INTERNAL THREAD DIAMETERS (31=8.1mm & Larger)

EXTERNAL THREAD DIAMETERS (38.1mm & Larger)

Model	Description	Model	Description
TRMI-4P	4 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-4P	4 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-3.5P	3.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-3.5P	3.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-3P	3 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-3P	3 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-2.5P	2.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-2.5P	2.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-2P	2 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-2P	2 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-1.75P	1.75 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-1.75P	1.75 mm pitch external 60° "V"
TRMI-1.5P	1.5 mm pitch internal 60° "V"	TRME-1.5P	1.5 mm pitch external 60° "V"
		TRME-1P	1 mm pitch external 60° "V"

NATIONAL 7° X 45° BUTTRESS SERIES THREAD ROLLS (For gages on previous page)

"TRB" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with 7° X 45° Buttress thread forms. Sold in matched sets of 2 rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering.

THREAD DIAMETER (1 1/2" & Larger)

Model	Description	Model	Description
TRB745-2P	2 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-8P	8 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress
TRB745-3P	3 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-10P	10 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress
TRB745-3.5P	3.5 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-12P	12 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress
TRB745-4P	4 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	TRB745-16P	16 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress
TRB745-6P	6 pitch 7° X 45° Buttress	—	—

TRAPEZOIDAL THREAD ROLLS (For gages on previous page)

"TRT" thread rolls inspect the functional fit of parts with trapezoidal thread forms. Sold in match sets of 2 rolls. Specify the pitch of the thread when ordering.

THREAD DIAMETER (38.1mm & Larger)

Model	Description	Model	Description	Model	Description
TRT-2P	2 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-5P	5 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-9P	9 mm pitch Trapezoidal
TRT-3P	3 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-6P	6 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-10P	10 mm pitch Trapezoidal
TRT-4P	4 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-8P	8 mm pitch Trapezoidal	TRT-12P	12 mm pitch Trapezoidal

Specials - All other thread forms available upon request.

Prices available upon request.

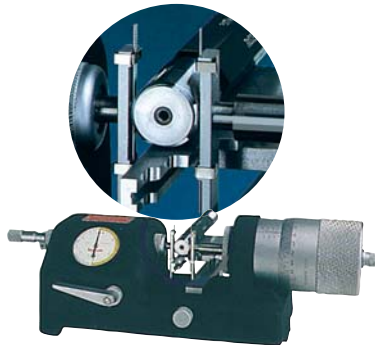


Assorted Thread Rolls



3-Wire Thread Measuring Systems

Thread measuring holders and wires available for a wide selection of measuring instruments.



Wire holders and 3 thread measuring wires for each thread pitch

Vertically Adjustable Platform for positioning and supporting threaded parts and plug gages between anvils of micrometer

Exclusive "U" Track for maintaining wire holders in the ideal position for engaging the lead angle of a thread



Thread Check 0-1" 3-Wire Thread Measuring System



Micrometer with a graduation of .00005

Locking clamp holds micrometer accurately in place

1001B-Base assembly...\$210.00
1001M-Micrometer
.0 -1" Micrometer...Call for price

PATENT NO. 5,317,809
PATENT NO. 5,383,286
FOREIGN PATENT NO. 94901380.0

Thread Check, Inc. offers the 3-Wire Thread Measuring System for fast and accurate thread measurement on a variety of measuring instruments.

The traditional three-wire method is the most accurate method of measuring the effective or pitch diameter of an external screw thread. Unfortunately in the past, holding and correctly positioning three wires against a thread while simultaneously taking an accurate measurement had been an extremely difficult task. Now, Thread Check's 3-Wire Thread Measuring System provides a simple and precise way for determining the pitch diameter for threaded parts and thread plug gages. The system enhances Repeatability and Reproducibility (R & R) and reduces measurement time to a fraction of the time normally taken using the traditional three-wire method.

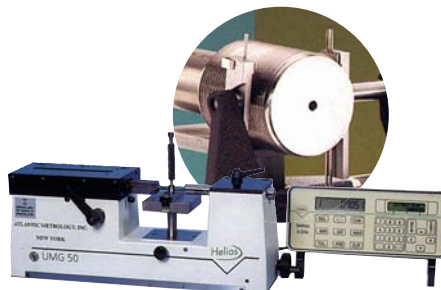
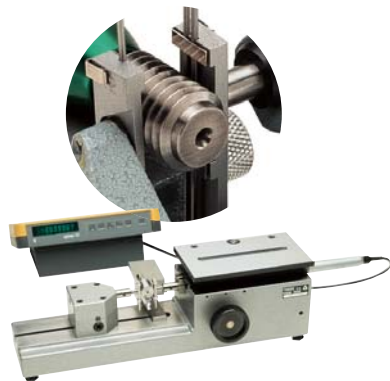
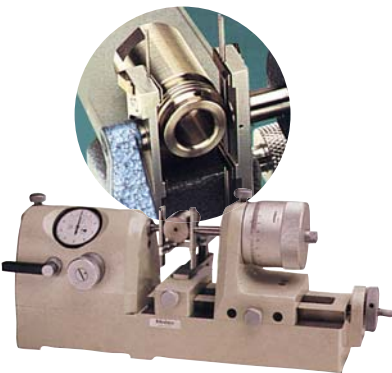
Thread Check offers specially designed wire holders and wires, base assemblies, and vertically adjustable off-set platforms that make thread measurement fast and accurate. Thread Check's holders are fitted with certified full length thread measuring wires that meet or exceed the requirements of the ASME/ANSI B1.2, and B1.16M, thread standards as well as Federal Spec. GGG-W-366b and ISO standards. All wire holder sets include the actual wire size, NIST traceable number, and the constant required for determining the pitch diameter.

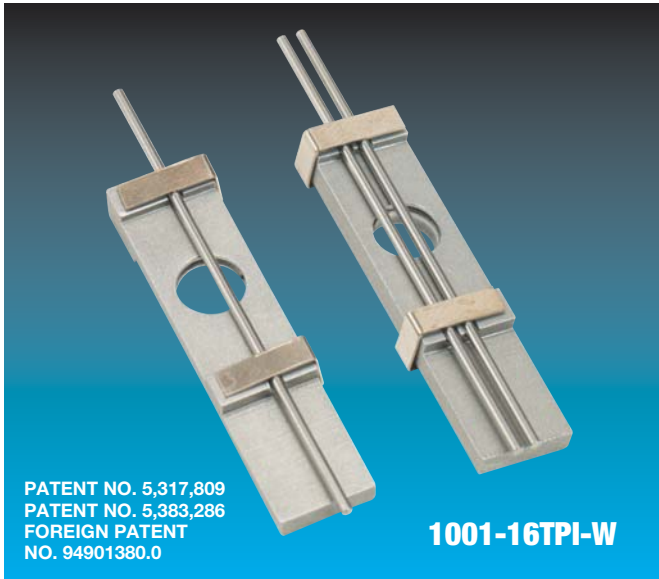
Thread measuring holders are precision made to predetermined thread pitches. Thread measuring wires are held in a predetermined position by light pressure clips. The holders rotate freely on the spindle/anvil of

the measuring instrument so as to engage the lead angle of a thread. Holders for finer pitches have wires positioned off center to allow for measurement at the back of a thread and closer to the shoulder of certain parts. Holders can be purchased without wires for companies that have existing wires. Wires can be easily installed. Thread measuring holders are available in a full range of Standard, Metric, and Acme sizes. Thread Check's engineering department can design wire holders for multiple start threads, helical gears, worms, and other special thread measurement applications.

Applications:

- Certify setplug gages & working thread plug gages
- Monitor the wear on working thread plug gages
- Monitor and control pitch diameter variation during thread fabrication
- Use in conjunction with "GO" and "NOGO" ring gages to control thread size to the most demanding specifications
- Determine out of roundness and taper that may exist in threaded parts
- Applications for preplating & postplating thread measurement
- Eliminate the cost and time involved in using outside calibration services
- Reduce measurement time to a fraction of the time normally taken using the traditional three-wire method.





MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	ANVIL DIA.		PART NO.
	INCH	MM	
Mitutoyo Micrometers 0 -1", 1"-2"	.250	6.35	1001-
Starrett Micrometers 0 -1", 1"-2"	.250	6.35	1001-
Mitutoyo Bench Comparator Series 162	.315	8.0	3004-
Starrett Bench Comparator 673Z	.300	7.62	5002-
Pratt & Whitney Supermicrometer	.375	9.525	3104-
Browne & Sharpe Ultra Mic.	.312	7.924	3204-
Fowler Trimos	.256	6.5	1201-
Zeis ULM	.315	8.0	1301-
American SIP	.315	8.0	1401-
Mahr Linear 100	.256	6.5	1501
Flexbar	.256	6.5	1701-
Mahr 828 Universal	.295	7.5	1601-

Call for compatibility of other measuring instruments.
All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Specials priced on request.

HOLDERS AND WIRES	HOLDERS LESS WIRES
When ordering deduct	When ordering any pitch/TPI.
5 to 9 sets\$5.00 per set	1 to 4 sets\$115.00 per set
10 or more sets.....10.00 per set	5 to 9 sets110.00 per set
	10 or more sets..105.00 per set

Add \$18 per set for Long Form Calibration
Special holders and wires include: Whitworth, Buttress and Worm threads. Priced on request.
Gear and spline 2 and 3 wire applications priced on request.

HOW TO ORDER

1001 - 16TPI - W

Part No TPI W=wires
 or LW=less wires
 Pitch
 ———

1001 - 1.0M - W



Tolerance and specifications:

Thread measuring wire sets are...

- within .000020" of best wire diameter for specified tpi
- within .000005" of the calibrated size provided on label
- have the same diameter within .000005"
- roundness within .000010"
- taper does not exceed .000010"
- standard 2" lengths
- minimum hardness of RC 62.5
- surface finish lapped, 1 MU AA
- traceable to NIST
- wires meet or exceed ASME/ANSI B1.2, B1.16M and ASME B89.1.17-2001 American National Standards



METRIC HOLDERS & WIRES			
Pitch	MM diameter	Inch diameter	PRICE
.2mm	.1155	.00455	\$210.00
.225mm	.1299	.00511	210.00
.25mm	.1443	.00568	210.00
.30mm	.1732	.00682	210.00
.35mm	.2021	.00796	210.00
.40mm	.2309	.00909	210.00
.45mm	.2598	.01023	200.00
.50mm	.2887	.01137	200.00
.55mm	.3175	.01250	200.00
.60mm	.3464	.01364	200.00
.70mm	.4041	.01591	170.00
.75mm	.4330	.01705	170.00
.80mm	.4619	.01818	170.00
.90mm	.5196	.02046	170.00
1.00mm	.5774	.02273	170.00
1.25mm	.7217	.02841	170.00
1.50mm	.8660	.03410	170.00
1.75mm	1.0104	.03978	170.00
2.00mm	1.1547	.04546	170.00
2.50mm	1.4434	.05683	170.00
3.00mm	1.7321	.06819	170.00
3.50mm	2.0207	.07956	170.00
4.00mm	2.3094	.09092	170.00
4.50mm	2.5981	.10229	210.00
5.00mm	2.8868	.11365	210.00
5.50mm	3.1754	.12502	210.00
6.00mm	3.4641	.13638	210.00
LIBRARIES IN WOODEN CASE			
Partial Library	.3-3.5mm		3480.00
Full Library	.2-4.0mm		4040.00

STANDARD HOLDERS & WIRES		
Threads per inch	Wire diameter	PRICE
120	.00481	\$205.00
100	.00577	205.00
96	.00601	205.00
90	.00642	205.00
80	.00722	205.00
72	.00802	205.00
64	.00902	195.00
56	.01031	195.00
50	.01155	195.00
48	.01203	160.00
44	.01312	160.00
40	.01443	160.00
36	.01604	160.00
32	.01804	160.00
30	.01925	160.00
28	.02062	160.00
27	.02138	160.00
26	.02221	160.00
24	.02406	160.00
22	.02624	160.00
20	.02887	160.00
18	.03208	160.00
16	.03608	160.00
14	.04124	160.00
13	.04441	160.00
12	.04811	160.00
11.5	.05020	160.00
11	.05249	160.00
10	.05774	160.00
9	.06415	160.00
8	.07217	160.00
7.5	.07698	160.00
7	.08248	160.00
6	.09623	160.00
5.5	.10497	195.00
5	.11547	195.00
LIBRARIES IN WOODEN CASE		
Partial Library* 6-36		3000.00
Full Library* 5-80		4765.00

*7.5 and 22 TPI not included.

ACME HOLDERS & WIRES		
Threads per inch	Wire diameter	PRICE
5	.10329	\$205.00
5.5	.09390	185.00
6	.08608	185.00
7	.07378	185.00
8	.06456	185.00
9	.05738	185.00
10	.05164	185.00
11	.04695	185.00
12	.04304	185.00
14	.03689	185.00
16	.03228	185.00
18	.02869	185.00
20	.02582	185.00
LIBRARIES IN WOODEN CASE		
Full Library 5A-20A		2295.00

CERTIFIED THREAD MEASURING WIRES

60° METRIC		
Pitch mm	Nominal Best Wire Diameter mm	Price Set of 3
.2	.1155	\$83.00
.225	.1299	83.00
.25	.1443	83.00
.3	.1732	83.00
.35	.2021	83.00
.4	.2309	83.00
.45	.2598	83.00
.5	.2887	83.00
.6	.3464	83.00
.7	.4041	83.00
.75	.4330	53.00
.8	.4619	53.00
.9	.5196	53.00
1.0	.5774	53.00
1.25	.7217	53.00
1.5	.8660	53.00
1.75	1.0104	53.00
2.0	1.1547	53.00
2.5	1.4434	53.00
3.0	1.7321	53.00
3.5	2.0207	53.00
4.0	2.3094	53.00
4.5	2.5981	53.00
5.0	2.8868	83.00
5.5	3.1754	83.00
6.0	3.4641	83.00
7.0	4.0415	83.00
8.0	4.6188	83.00
9.0	5.1962	83.00
10.0	5.7735	83.00
LIBRARY SETS		
Set No. 23M, 23 sizes (.3m pitch to 6m pitch) with case		\$1594.00
60° Metric Set No. 30M, 30 sizes (.2m pitch to 10m pitch) with case		\$2175.00

Grand Master Calibration Sets
Supplied in durable corrosion-resistant containers in fitted cases, identified by serial numbers with certification of calibration.

#20 HSC, 20 sizes (6-36 TPI)	\$930.00
#30 HSC, 30 sizes (5-80 TPI)	1600.00
#34 HSC, 34 sizes (4-80 TPI)	1800.00
#30 HSC, 30 sizes (.2-10mm)	1945.00
#23 HSC, 22 sizes (.3-6mm)	1400.00
#22 HSC, 22 sizes (1-20 TPI)	1600.00

One master for each pitch. Grand Master Calibration Sets are not returnable for credit or cancellation. Certificate of Calibration traceable to NIST included with all sets.

60° INCH		
Threads per inch (n)	Nominal Best Wire Diameter G	Price Set of 3
120	.00481	\$84.00
100	.00577	84.00
96	.00601	84.00
90	.00642	84.00
80	.00722	84.00
72	.00802	84.00
64	.00902	84.00
56	.01031	84.00
50	.01155	84.00
48	.01203	53.00
44	.01312	53.00
40	.01443	53.00
36	.01604	53.00
32	.01804	53.00
30	.01925	53.00
28	.02062	53.00
27	.02138	53.00
26	.02221	53.00
24	.02406	53.00
22	.02624	53.00
20	.02887	53.00
18	.03208	53.00
16	.03608	53.00
14	.04124	53.00
13	.04441	53.00
12	.04811	53.00
11 1/2	.05020	53.00
11	.05249	53.00
10	.05774	53.00
9	.06415	53.00
8	.07217	53.00
7 1/2	.07698	53.00
7	.08248	53.00
6	.09623	53.00
5 1/2	.10497	83.00
5	.11547	83.00
4 1/2	.12830	83.00
4	.14434	83.00
3 1/2	.16496	83.00
3 1/4	.17765	83.00
3	.19245	83.00
2 3/4	.20995	83.00
2 1/2	.23094	83.00
2	.28868	83.00

LIBRARY SETS		
60° Inch Set No. 30 HS* 30 sizes (5-80 TPI) with case		\$1885.00
Set No. 34 HS 34 sizes (4-80 TPI) with case		2060.00
Set No. 20 HS* 20 sizes (6-36 TPI) with case		1145.00
Set No. 20 TC 20 sizes (6-36 TPI) with case (tungsten carbide shop set)		Priced on Request

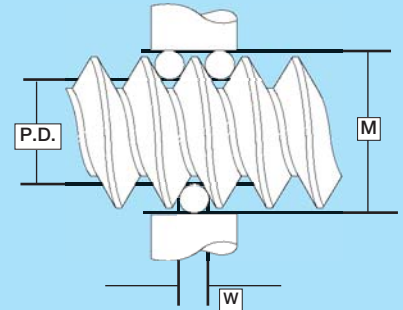
* 7½ & 22 TPI not included in these sets.

29° ACME		
Threads per inch (n)	Nominal Best Wire Diameter G	Price Set of 3
1	.51645	\$96.00
1 1/3	.38734	96.00
1 1/2	.34430	96.00
1 3/4	.29511	96.00
2	.25823	96.00
2 1/2	.20658	96.00
3	.17215	96.00
3 1/2	.14756	77.00
4	.12911	77.00
4 1/2	.11477	77.00
5	.10329	77.00
5 1/2	.09390	77.00
6	.08608	77.00
7	.07378	77.00
8	.06456	77.00
9	.05738	77.00
10	.05164	77.00
12	.04304	77.00
14	.03689	77.00
16	.03228	77.00
18	.02869	77.00
20	.02582	77.00

LIBRARY SETS		
29° Acme Set No. 22AB, 22 sizes (1 to 20 TPI), with case		\$1902.00

SPECIAL THREAD MEASURING WIRES		
Inch Above-To	Metric Above-To	Price Per 3 Wire Set
.004-.005"	.1016mm-.1270mm	\$145.00
.005-.007"	.1270mm-.1778mm	145.00
.007-.010"	.1778mm-.2540mm	145.00
.010-.135"	.2540mm-3.429mm	145.00
.135-.260"	3.429mm-6.604mm	110.00
.260-.385"	6.604mm-9.779mm	120.00
.385-.510"	9.779mm-12.954mm	120.00
.510-.635"	12.954mm-16.129mm	120.00
.635-.760"	16.129mm-19.304mm	145.00
.760-1.010"	19.304mm-25.654mm	145.00

Add \$18 per set for Long Form Calibration



P.D. = Pitch Diameter
M = Measurement over wires
W = Wire diameter
C = Constant

C = .86603 x Pitch (inches) -3W
P.D. = M-C
W = .57735 x P

Thread Measuring Wires

Tolerance and specifications:

- Within .000020" of best wire diameter for specified tpi
- Within .000005" of the calibrated size provided on label
- Have the same diameter within 00005"
- Roundness within .000010"
- Taper does not exceed .000010"
- Standard 2" lengths
- Minimum hardness of RC 62.5
- Surface finish lapped, 1 MU AA
- Traceable to NIST
- Wires meet or exceed ASME/ANSI B1.2, B1.16M and ASME B89.1.17-2001 American National Standards

Use of best size wires

In measuring screw threads it is desirable to use wires which touch the thread at or near the pitch diameter for the reason that with such "Best Size" wires the measurement of pitch diameter is least effected by an error in the included angle of thread.

	Max.	Best	Min.
60°	1.010362p	.57735p	.505182p
55°	.82573p	.563692p	.50568p
53°-8°	.97828p	.55902p	.54076p
47 1/2°	.72889p	.54625p	.49852p
29° Acme	.650013p	.51645p	.487263p

p=Pitch n=TPI P= 1/n

Notes: Maximum and minimum wires should be used which are safely within the limiting dimensions given by the above formulas.

Call for information and pricing of special wire diameters including Whitworth, British Association, Buttress and worm threads.

Root Diameter Wires:

60° and 55° threads from 4½-64 TPI.

Price per set of 3 wires.

Call for prices.



Best Size Wires

* Wires which touch the thread at the pitch diameter are known as "Best Size" Wires. Such wires are used because the measurements of pitch diameter are least affected by errors that may be present in the angle of the thread. The diameter of the measuring wires is represented by the letter G.

The approximate formula for Best Size Wires is:	$G = \frac{\secant\ a}{2n}$
For 60° threads Best Size Wires	$G = \frac{.57735}{n}$ or $.57735p$
For 55° threads Best Size Wires	$G = \frac{.56369}{n}$ or $.56369p$
For 53° - 8 threads Best Size Wires	$G = .55902p$
For 47 1/2° threads Best Size Wires	$G = .54626p$
For 40° threads Best Size Wires	$G = \frac{.53208}{n}$ or $.532089p$
For 29° threads Best Size Wires	$G = \frac{.51645}{n}$ or $.51645p$

Unsymmetrical Threads

$E = M + \frac{1}{n(\tan a_1 + \tan a_2)} - G(1 + \operatorname{cosec} \frac{a_1 + a_2}{2} \cos \frac{a_1 - a_2}{2})$	
$G = \frac{\tan \frac{(a_1 + a_2)}{2} \sec a_1}{n(\tan a_1 + \tan a_2)}$	Where a_1 = Large Angle a_2 = Small Angle
For Modified Buttress 45° and 7°	$G = \frac{.54147}{n}$
On 29° and 40° worm threads, the addendum above the pitch diameter is $\frac{.3183}{n}$	
The thread depth of $\frac{.6866}{n}$ provides a clearance of $\frac{.50}{n}$ at the bottom of the thread.	

Symbols for Basic Dimensions and Wire Measurement

Major Diameter = D	Width or basic flat at top, crest or root = F
Corresponding Radius = d	Depth of Basic truncation = f
Pitch Diameter = E	Depth of Sharp V thread = H
Corresponding Radius = e	Depth of American Nation or unified thread form = h
Minor Diameter = K	Length of engagement = Q
Corresponding Radius = k	Included angle of taper = Y
Angle of thread = A	One half included angle of taper = y
One half angle of thread = a	Measurement over wires – MOW = M
Number of turns per inch = N	Wire Diameter = G
Number of threads per inch = n	Corresponding radius = g
Lead L = 1/N	
pitch p = 1/n	
Helix Angle = s	
Tangent of helix angle	
S = L/3.14159xE	

Approximate Formulas for Measured Pitch Diameter

The following approximate formulas for computing the pitch diameter, from the measurement over wires, should be used only for screws having lead angles from 0° to 5°. These formulas neglect the effect of lead angle and give results which show the screw to be larger than the true condition. The formulas are for any wire size which will fit in the thread.

Designation	Included Angle	Thread Depth	Formula for Finding Pitch Diameter With 3 Wire Method
Unified & National	60°	$\frac{.649519}{n}$	$E = M - (3G - \frac{.86603}{n})$
USA Standard Taper Pipe (3 wires)	60°	$\frac{.8}{n}$	$E = 1.00049M - (3.00049G - \frac{.86603}{n})$
Sharp V	60°	$\frac{.8660254}{n}$	$E = M - (3G - \frac{.86603}{n})$
International Metric	60°	$\frac{.649519}{n}$	$E = M - (3G - \frac{.86603}{n})$
Whitworth	55°	$\frac{.64033}{n}$	$E = M - (3.16568G - \frac{.96049}{n})$
British Association	47 1/2°	.6p	$E = M - (3.4829G - 1.13634p)$
Lowenherz	53° - 8	.75p	$E = M - (3.23594G - p)$
Acme Screws	29°	$\frac{1}{2n}$	$E = M - (4.9939G - \frac{1.933357}{n})$
Acme Taps	29°	$\frac{1}{2n}$	$E = M - (4.9939G - \frac{1.933357}{n})$
29° Worm	29°	$\frac{.6866}{n}$	Use wire $\frac{.5149}{n}$ to come flush with top of thread
40° Worm	40°	$\frac{.6866}{n}$	Use wire $\frac{.51234}{n}$ to come flush with top of thread

Approximate Formulas for Basic Measurement Over Wires

When cutting or grinding a screw thread, it is desirable to know what the measurement over wires would be for a screw of the theoretical basic size. The following approximate formulas are the same as those above, but transposed and referred to the basic outside diameter of the screw. The same qualifications apply.

Designation	Included Angle	Formula for Finding Measurement Over Wires
Unified & National	60°	$M = D - \frac{1.51555}{n} + 3G$
American Standard Pipe	60°	$M = \frac{E - \frac{.8660254}{n} + 3.00049G}{1.00049}$
Sharp V ²	60°	$M = D - \frac{1.73205}{n} + 3G$
International Metric	60°	$M = D - 1.51553p + 3G$
Whitworth	55°	$M = D - \frac{1.60082}{n} + 3.16568G$
British Association	47 1/2°	$M = D - 1.73634p + 3.4829G$
Lowenherz	53° - 8	$M = D - 1.75p + 3.23594G$
Acme Screws, Taps and 29° Worms	29°	$M = D - \frac{2.43334}{n} + 4.9939G$
29° Worm	29°	$M = D$ (with $\frac{.5149}{n}$ wires)
40° Worm	40°	$M = D$ (with $\frac{.51234}{n}$ wires) Also $M = D - \frac{2.01034}{n} + 3.9238G$

GEAR MEASURING WIRES

P	WIRE DIAMETER FOR ENLARGED PINIONS 1.92" P	WIRE DIAMETER FOR EXTERNAL GEARS 1.728" P	ALTERNATE SERIES 1.68" P	WIRE DIAMETER FOR INTERNAL GEARS 1.44" P	PRICE SET OF TWO
2	.960	.864	.840	.720	\$88.00
2-1/2	.768	.6912	.672	.576	88.00
3	.640	.576	.560	.480	88.00
4	.480	.432	.420	.360	88.00
5	.384	.3456	.336	.288	63.00
6	.320	.288	.280	.240	63.00
7	.27428	.24686	.240	.20571	63.00
8	.240	.216	.210	.180	53.00
9	.21333	.192	.18666	.160	53.00
10	.192	.1728	.168	.144	53.00
11	.17454	.15709	.15273	.13091	53.00
12	.160	.144	.140	.120	53.00
14	.13714	.12343	.120	.10286	53.00
16	.120	.108	.105	.090	53.00
18	.10667	.096	.09333	.080	53.00
20	.096	.0864	.084	.072	53.00
22	.08727	.07855	.07636	.06545	53.00
24	.080	.072	.070	.060	53.00
28	.06857	.06171	.060	.05143	53.00
32	.060	.054	.0525	.045	53.00
36	.05333	.048	.04667	.040	53.00
40	.048	.0432	.042	.036	53.00
48	.040	.036	.035	.030	53.00
64	.030	.027	.02625	.0225	53.00
72	.02667	.024	.02333	.020	53.00
80	.024	.0216	.021	.018	53.00
96	.020	.018	.0175	.015	53.00
100	.0192	.01728	.0168	.0144	53.00
120	.0160	.0144	.014	.012	79.00
128	.0150	.0135	.01312	.01125	79.00
200	.0096	.00864	.0084	.0072	79.00

Add 50% for 3-Wire Sets

Gear Measuring Holders available for both 2 and 3 wire gear applications.

Please provide measuring instrument and spindle diameter when ordering.

PRICES ON REQUEST FOR • Metric module sets • Carbide gear wires • Modified gear wires • Flatted gear wires • Gear measuring master wire library sets available

All Gear Measuring Wires meet or exceed Former Federal Specification GGG-W-366b for Grade AM.G.W. Wires are lapped to 2 RMS micro inch finish or less.

SPECIAL GEAR MEASURING WIRES +/- .000010"		
INCH ABOVE - TO	METRIC ABOVE - TO	PRICE PER 2 WIRE SET
.004 - .005"	.1016mm - .1270mm	\$145.00
.005 - .007"	.1270mm - .1778mm	145.00
.007 - .010"	.1778mm - .2540mm	145.00
.010 - .135"	.2540mm - 3.429mm	145.00
.135 - .260"	3.429mm - 6.604mm	110.00
.260 - .385"	6.604mm - 9.779mm	120.00
.385 - .510"	9.779mm - 12.954mm	120.00
.510 - .635"	12.954mm - 16.129mm	120.00
.635 - .760"	16.129mm - 19.304mm	145.00
.760 - 1.010"	19.304mm - 25.654mm	145.00

Gear wires are measured at 1 pound pressure between flat and parallel measuring surfaces.



GEAR MEASURING WIRES MASTER SETS

Prices do not include long form certification.
Long Form Certifications are available for \$18.00 per Pitch

Set No. 84 \$4530.00

Includes 2 wires each of 84 sizes from 1.92", 1.728", 1.44", and 1.68" series for measuring tooth thickness and checking involute profiles of external and internal gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany cases.

Set No. 71EX \$3749.00

Includes 2 wires each of 71 sizes from 1.92", 1.728", 1.44", and 1.68" series for measuring tooth thickness and checking involute profiles of external and internal gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany cases.

Set No. 48G \$2536.00

Includes 2 wires each of 48 sizes (excluding duplicates) from 1.728" and 1.44" series for measuring external and internal gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany cases.

Set No. 26EX \$1306.00

Includes 2 wires each of 26 sizes from 1.728" series for external gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany case.

Set No. 26IN \$1381.00

Includes 2 wires each of 26 sizes from 1.44" series for internal gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany case

Set No. 26 \$1418.00

Includes 2 wires each of 26 sizes from 1.68" alternate series for measurement of external or internal gears from 2 to 80 P. Complete in mahogany case.

Set No. 15 \$882.00

Includes 2 wires each of 15 sizes from 1.92" series for 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 48, and 64 P, external 30 degree splines, in mahogany case

Set No. 15IN \$1449.00

Includes 2 wires each of 15 sizes from 1.92" series for 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 24, 32, 40, 48, and 64 P with flats for 30 degree internal splines, in mahogany case

Set No. 9 \$473.00

Includes 2 wires each of 9 sizes from 1.92" series for 10, 16, 24, 32 40, 48, 64, 80, and 128 P, external and internal 45 degree serrated shafts, in mahogany case.

Note: To avoid unnecessary duplication and expense, wires of like diameter are interchangeable within the series sets, and not duplicated in sets of No. 84, 71EX, and 48G.

Metric Module Sets are priced on request.

TRI-ROLL COMPARATOR

THREAD CHECK COMPARATORS:

- System offers actual measurements of dimensional characteristics for quicker machine adjustments during thread production
- Reduces gaging time over thread plug and ring gages
- One single gage can be used for pre-plate, after-plate class 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 3A eliminating the need for multiple fixed limit thread plug and ring gages
- Ideal for use with Statistical Process Control – SPC
- Rigid construction and constant measuring pressure provides consistent and accurate readings
- Quick setting with the use of a set master
- Easy to setup

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS						
Frame No.	RANGE NORMAL SIZE		Metric (MM)		For Threads	Roll Length
	Above	Inch to & Incl.	Above	to & Incl.		
0	.059	.073	1.5	1.8	80 to 64	.223
1	.073	.099	1.8	2.5	64 to 48	.223
2	.099	.164	2.5	4.2	48 to 32	.223
3	.164	.313	4.2	7.9	32 to 18	.424
4	.313	.500	7.9	12.7	32 to 12	.424
5	.500	.750	12.7	19.0	28 to 10	.626
6	.750	1.125	19.0	28.5	28 to 6	.931
7	1.125	1.500	28.5	38.1	28 to 6	.931
8	1.500	1.875	38.1	47.6	28 to 4	.931
9	1.875	2.250	47.6	57.1	28 to 4	.931
10	2.250	2.625	57.1	66.7	28 to 4	.931
11	2.625	3.000	66.7	76.2	28 to 4	.931
12	3.000	3.375	76.2	85.7	28 to 4	.931

There are 5 components that comprise a complete Tri-Roll Comparator Assembly. To assist you in ordering, we have separated each of the five components into pricing tables with the size, range and price.

1. BASE & ACCESSORIES		Price	
Base		\$40.00	
Multiple Mounting Bar		45.00	
Dual Frame Assembly		80.00	
Aluminum Handle for Hand Held Unit		50.00	
2. FRAMES			
Frame No.	RANGE-NOMINAL SIZE		PRICE
	Above Inch (Metric)	To & Including Inch (Metric)	
0	.059 (1.5mm)	.073 (1.8mm)	\$370.00
1	.073 (1.8mm)	.099 (2.5mm)	370.00
2	.099 (2.5mm)	.164 (4.2mm)	381.00
3	.164 (4.2mm)	.313 (7.9mm)	381.00
4	.313 (7.9mm)	.500 (12.7mm)	385.00
5	.500 (12.7mm)	.750 (19.0mm)	385.00
6	.750 (19.0mm)	1.125 (28.5mm)	405.00
7	1.125 (28.5mm)	1.500 (38.1mm)	405.00
8	1.500 (38.1mm)	1.875 (47.6mm)	604.00
9	1.875 (47.6mm)	2.250 (57.1mm)	641.00
10	2.250 (57.1mm)	2.625 (66.7mm)	673.00
11	2.625 (66.7mm)	3.000 (76.2mm)	797.00
12	3.000 (76.2mm)	3.375 (85.7mm)	853.00
3. DIAL INDICATOR or DIGITAL INDICATOR			
Contact us for options and prices			
4. Stop Adjusting Tool		30.00	

No.2: Various frames cover sizes from .060 to 3-3/8"



No.1: Base



No.3: Dial or digital indicator



No.4: Stop adjusting tool. Adjusts the lever stop screw for protection of the indicator.



No.5: Gaging rolls. Various interchangeable rolls are available for threaded or cylindrical gaging applications.

Note: Setting Master also required



Portable Hand held model



Tri Roll Comparator



Dual Frame Base Assembly

Multiple Mounting Bar with Spacers and Screws

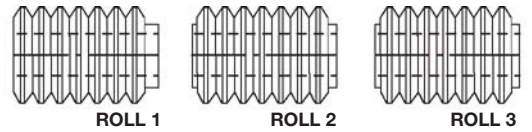
5. GAGING ROLLS - INCH

Type 3 Full Profile - Functional Size Diameter			Type 4 Cone and Vee - Single Element Pitch Diameter			Type 5 "Best Wire" Size Radius Single Element Pitch Diameter					
Size	Frame	Price	Size	Frame	Price	Size	Frame	Price			
0-80	0	\$315.00	Call for price			0-80	0	\$181.00			
1-64	0	315.00				1-64	0	181.00			
1-72	0	315.00				1-72	0	181.00			
2-56	1	315.00				2-56	1	181.00			
2-64	1	315.00				2-64	1	181.00			
3-48	1	315.00				3-48	1	181.00			
3-56	1	315.00				3-56	1	181.00			
4-40	2	315.00				4-40	2	\$272.00	4-40	2	181.00
5-40	2	315.00				5-40	2	272.00	5-40	2	181.00
5-44	2	315.00				5-44	2	272.00	5-44	2	181.00
6-32	2	315.00	6-32	2	272.00	6-32	2	181.00			
6-40	2	315.00	6-40	2	272.00	6-40	2	181.00			
8-32	2	315.00	8-32	2	272.00	8-32	2	181.00			
8-36	2	315.00	8-36	2	272.00	8-36	2	181.00			
10-24	3	315.00	10-24	3	272.00	10-24	3	181.00			
10-32	3	315.00	10-32	3	272.00	10-32	3	181.00			
12-24	3	315.00	12-24	3	272.00	12-24	3	181.00			
12-28	3	315.00	12-28	3	272.00	12-28	3	181.00			
1/4-20	3	315.00	1/4-20	3	272.00	1/4-20	3	181.00			
1/4-28	3	315.00	1/4-28	3	272.00	1/4-28	3	181.00			
5/16-18	3	315.00	5/16-18	3	272.00	5/16-18	3	181.00			
5/16-24	3	315.00	5/16-24	3	272.00	5/16-24	3	181.00			
3/8-16	4	315.00	3/8-16	4	272.00	3/8-16	4	181.00			
3/8-24	4	315.00	3/8-24	4	272.00	3/8-24	4	181.00			
7/16-14	4	315.00	7/16-14	4	272.00	7/16-14	4	181.00			
7/16-20	4	315.00	7/16-20	4	272.00	7/16-20	4	181.00			
1/2-13	4	315.00	1/2-13	4	272.00	1/2-13	4	181.00			
1/2-20	4	315.00	1/2-20	4	272.00	1/2-20	4	181.00			
9/16-12	5	315.00	9/16-12	5	272.00	9/16-12	5	181.00			
9/16-18	5	315.00	9/16-18	5	272.00	9/16-18	5	181.00			
5/8-11	5	315.00	5/8-11	5	272.00	5/8-11	5	181.00			
5/8-18	5	315.00	5/8-18	5	272.00	5/8-18	5	181.00			
3/4-10	5	315.00	3/4-10	5	272.00	3/4-10	5	181.00			
3/4-16	5	315.00	3/4-16	5	272.00	3/4-16	5	181.00			
7/8-9	6	320.00	7/8-9	6	308.00	7/8-9	6	218.00			
7/8-14	6	320.00	7/8-14	6	308.00	7/8-14	6	218.00			
1"- 8	6	320.00	1"- 8	6	308.00	1"- 8	6	218.00			
1"-12	6	320.00	1"-12	6	308.00	1"-12	6	218.00			
1"- 14	6	320.00	1"- 14	6	308.00	1"- 14	6	218.00			
1 1/8-7	6	320.00	1 1/8-7	6	308.00	1 1/8-7	6	218.00			
1 1/8-12	6	320.00	1 1/8-12	6	308.00	1 1/8-12	6	218.00			
1 1/4-7	7	320.00	1 1/4-7	7	308.00	1 1/4-7	7	218.00			
1 1/4-12	7	320.00	1 1/4-12	7	308.00	1 1/4-12	7	218.00			
1 3/8-6	7	320.00	1 3/8-6	7	308.00	1 3/8-6	7	218.00			
1 3/8-12	7	320.00	1 3/8-12	7	308.00	1 3/8-12	7	218.00			
1 1/2-6	7	320.00	1 1/2-6	7	308.00	1 1/2-6	7	218.00			
1 1/2-12	7	320.00	1 1/2-12	7	308.00	1 1/2-12	7	218.00			

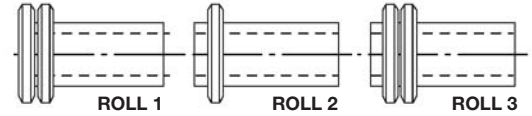
5. GAGING ROLLS - INCH

Type 3 Full Profile - Functional Size Diameter			Type 4 Cone and Vee - Single Element Pitch Diameter			Type 5 "Best Wire" Size Radius Single Element Pitch Diameter		
Size	Frame	Price	Size	Frame	Price	Size	Frame	Price
M1.6 x .35	0	\$312.00	Call for price			M1.6 x .35	0	\$181.00
M2 x .4	1	\$312.00				M2 x .4	1	181.00
M2.5 x .45	1	312.00				M2.5 x .45	1	181.00
M3 x .5	2	312.00				M3 x .5	1	181.00
M3.5 x .6	2	312.00	M3.5 x .6	2	\$270.00	M3.5 x .6	2	181.00
M4 x .7	2	312.00	M4 x .7	2	270.00	M4 x .7	2	181.00
M5 x .8	3	312.00	M5 x .8	3	270.00	M5 x .8	3	181.00
M6 x 1	3	312.00	M6 x 1	3	270.00	M6 x 1	3	181.00
M8 x 1.25	4	312.00	M8 x 1.25	4	270.00	M8 x 1.25	4	181.00
M10 x 1.5	4	312.00	M10 x 1.5	4	270.00	M10 x 1.5	4	181.00
M10 x 1.25	4	312.00	M10 x 1.25	4	270.00	M10 x 1.25	4	181.00
M12 x 1.75	4	312.00	M12 x 1.75	4	270.00	M12 x 1.75	4	181.00
M12 x 1.25	4	312.00	M12 x 1.25	4	270.00	M12 x 1.25	4	181.00
M14 x 2	5	312.00	M14 x 2	5	270.00	M14 x 2	5	181.00
M14 x 1.5	5	312.00	M14 x 1.5	5	270.00	M14 x 1.5	5	181.00
M16 x 2	5	312.00	M16 x 2	5	270.00	M16 x 2	5	181.00
M20 x 1.5	6	318.00	M20 x 1.5	6	305.00	M20 x 1.5	6	210.00
M22 x 1.5	6	318.00	M22 x 1.5	6	305.00	M22 x 1.5	6	210.00
M24 x 3	6	318.00	M24 x 3	6	305.00	M24 x 3	6	210.00

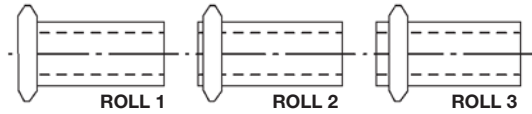
SELECTING GAGING ROLLS



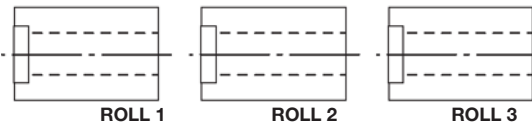
TYPE 3: Full Profile-Functional Diameter size. Full ribbed rolls for functional diameter size for pitches coarser than 48 T.P.I. (for 48 T.P.I. and finer the ribs locate on alternate threads)



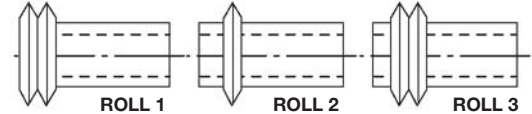
TYPE 4: Cone and Vee-Single Element Pitch Diameter. Two ribs ("vee"-type) on lower rolls (No.1 and 3). One rib ("cone" type) on upper roll (No.2) Flank contact limited to .1 pitch.



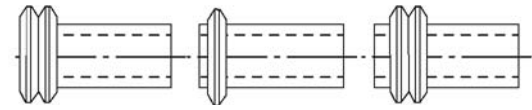
TYPE 5: "Best Wire" Size Radius-Single Element Pitch Diameter. Single ribs only with "best wire" size radius for any given pitch (T.P.I.).



TYPE 6: Plain Rolls-Thread Major Diameter and Plain Cylindrical Parts. Straight cylindrical rolls for checking diameter and out-of-roundness.



TYPE 7: Minor Diameter (55° Included Angle). Two full profile "vee" rolls (No 1 and 3). One full profile "cone" roll (No. 2).



TYPE 8: Lead/Flank Angle. Two full profile "vee" rolls (No 1 and 3) with outside flanks relieved. One full profile "cone" roll (No. 2).

Gaging rolls are also available for: Taper Pipe, ACME, Buttress, specials.

Call for prices **800-767-7633**



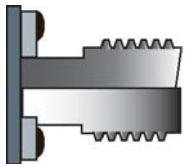
Measure I.D. Threads with **Internal Thread Comparators.** Call for prices.

STC External Segment Thread Comparator. Functional size. Use full form gaging sequential where 180° contact is specified.

ITC COMPARATOR AND GAGING SEGMENTS

THREAD CHECK COMPARATORS:

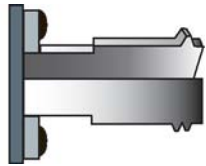
- System offers actual measurements of dimensional characteristics for quicker machine adjustments during thread production
- Reduces gaging time over thread plug and ring gages
- One single gage can be used for pre-plate, after-plate class 2, 2B, 3, 3B eliminating the need for multiple fixed limit thread plug and ring gages
- Ideal for use with Statistical Process Control – SPC
- Rigid construction and constant measuring pressure provides consistent and accurate readings
- Quick setting with the use of a master setting ring
- Easy to setup



Gaging Segments

Functional Size

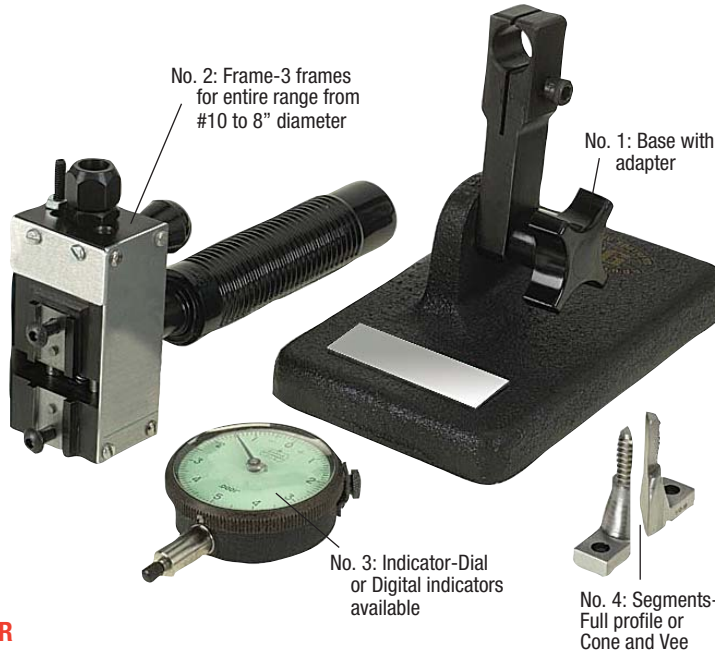
(Maximum Material Condition)
Use full profile functional gaging segments.



Gaging Segments

Pitch Diameter Size

(Minimum Material Condition)
Use full profile functional gaging segments.
Cone and vee.



4. SEGMENTS

INCHES	Full Profile Functional Pitch Diameter	Cone & Vee Single Element Pitch Diameter
#10-24	\$364.00	\$420.00
#10-32	364.00	420.00
#12-24	364.00	420.00
#12-28	364.00	420.00
1/4-20	364.00	420.00
1/4-28	364.00	420.00
5/16-18	364.00	420.00
5/16-24	364.00	420.00
3/8-16	364.00	420.00
3/8-24	364.00	420.00
7/16-14	364.00	420.00
7/16-20	364.00	420.00
1/2-13	364.00	420.00
1/2-20	364.00	420.00
9/16-12	450.00	510.00
9/16-18	450.00	510.00
5/8-11	450.00	510.00
5/8-18	450.00	510.00
3/4-10	450.00	510.00
3/4-16	450.00	510.00
7/8-9	450.00	510.00
7/8-14	450.00	510.00
1" - 8	450.00	510.00
1" - 12	450.00	510.00
1" - 14	450.00	510.00
1 1/8" - 7	465.00	525.00
1 1/8" - 12	465.00	525.00
1 1/4" - 7	465.00	525.00
1 1/4" - 12	465.00	525.00
1 3/8" - 6	465.00	525.00
1 3/8" - 12	465.00	525.00
1 1/2" - 6	465.00	525.00
1 1/2" - 12	465.00	525.00

METRIC

Size	Price	Price
M5 x 8	\$364.00	\$418.00
M6 x 1	364.00	418.00
M8 x 1.25	364.00	418.00
M10 x 1.5	364.00	418.00
M10 x 1.25	364.00	418.00
M12 x 1.75	364.00	418.00
M12 x 1.25	364.00	418.00
M14 x 2	450.00	490.00
M14 x 1.5	450.00	490.00
M16 x 2	450.00	490.00
M20 x 1.5	450.00	490.00
M22 x 1.5	450.00	490.00
M24 x 3	450.00	490.00

ITC COMPARATOR

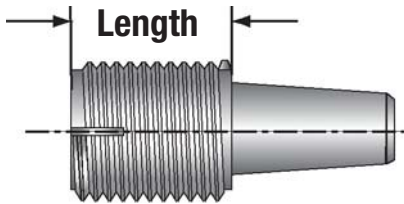
1. BASE AND ACCESSORIES			Price
with Adapter			\$83.00
Multiple Mounting Bar			42.00
Dual Frame Base Assembly			78.00
2. FRAMES			
Frame #	Above	To & Include	
100	.189 (4.8mm)	2.500 (63.5mm)	\$703.00
200	2.500 (63.5mm)	5.000 (127mm)	860.00
300	5.000 (127mm)	8.000 (203.2mm)	970.00
3. DIAL INDICATOR			

Dial or Digital Indicator - Call for pricing - 800-767-7633

MASTER SETTING PLUGS AND RINGS

for Tri-Roll and ITC Comparators

Class "W" Tolerance Full Form Master Set Plug



Class "W" Master Setting Ring



MASTER SETTING RINGS		
Class "W" Tolerance Full Form		
INCH Basic		
Size	Length	Price
#10-24	3/8	\$405.00
#10-32	3/8	405.00
#12-24	3/8	405.00
#12-28	3/8	405.00
1/4-20	3/8	405.00
1/4-28	3/8	405.00
5/16-18	3/8	405.00
5/16-24	3/8	405.00
3/8-16	9/16	405.00
3/8-24	9/16	405.00
7/16-14	9/16	405.00
7/16-20	9/16	405.00
1/2-13	9/16	405.00
1/2-20	9/16	405.00
9/16-12	9/16	495.00
9/16-18	9/16	495.00
5/8-11	9/16	495.00
5/8-18	9/16	495.00
3/4-10	9/16	495.00
3/4-16	9/16	495.00
7/8-9	3/4	495.00
7/8-14	3/4	495.00
1"-8	3/4	495.00
1"-12	3/4	495.00
1"-14	3/4	495.00
1 1/8"-7	3/4	566.00
1 1/8"-12	3/4	566.00
1 1/4"-7	3/4	566.00
1 1/4"-12	3/4	566.00
1 3/8"-6	3/4	566.00
1 3/8"-12	3/4	566.00
1 1/2"-6	3/4	566.00
1 1/2"-12	3/4	566.00
METRIC BASIC		
Size	Length	Price
M5 x 8	3/8	\$405.00
M6 x 1	3/8	405.00
M8 x 1.25	9/16	405.00
M10 x 1.5	9/16	405.00
M10 x 1.25	9/16	405.00
M12 x 1.75	9/16	405.00
M12 x 1.25	9/16	405.00
M14 x 2	9/16	495.00
M14 x 1.5	9/16	495.00
M16 x 2	9/16	495.00
M20 x 1.5	3/4	495.00
M22 x 1.5	3/4	495.00
M24 x 3	3/4	495.00

MASTER SETTING PLUGS			
Class "W" Tolerance Full Form			
INCH 3A (Go Basic)			
Size	Length	Price	Handle
0-80	1/4	\$105.00	\$12.00
1-64	1/4	105.00	12.00
1-72	1/4	105.00	12.00
2-56	1/4	105.00	12.00
2-64	1/4	105.00	12.00
3-48	1/4	105.00	12.00
3-56	1/4	105.00	12.00
4-40	5/16	98.00	12.00
4-48	5/16	98.00	12.00
5-40	5/16	98.00	12.00
5-44	5/16	98.00	12.00
6-32	5/16	87.00	12.00
6-40	5/16	87.00	12.00
8-32	13/32	87.00	12.00
8-36	13/32	87.00	12.00
10-24	13/32	87.00	12.00
10-32	13/32	87.00	12.00
12-24	13/32	93.00	12.00
12-28	13/32	93.00	12.00
1/4-20	1/2	79.00	11.00
1/4-28	1/2	79.00	11.00
5/16-18	1/2	79.00	11.00
5/16-24	1/2	79.00	11.00
3/8-16	3/4	79.00	11.00
3/8-24	3/4	79.00	11.00
7/16-14	3/4	79.00	11.00
7/16-20	3/4	79.00	11.00
1/2-13	3/4	93.00	11.00
1/2-20	3/4	93.00	11.00
9/16-12	7/8	93.00	11.00
9/16-18	7/8	93.00	11.00
5/8-11	7/8	93.00	11.00
5/8-18	7/8	93.00	11.00
3/4-10	7/8	109.00	11.00
3/4-16	7/8	109.00	11.00
7/8-9	1	136.00	11.00
7/8-14	1	136.00	11.00
1"-8	1	150.00	11.00
1"-12	1	150.00	12.00
1"-14	1	150.00	12.00
1 1/8"-7	1	176.00	12.00
1 1/8"-12	1	176.00	12.00
1 1/4"-7	1 1/4	194.00	12.00
1 1/4"-12	1	194.00	12.00
1 3/8"-6	1 1/4	221.00	12.00
1 3/8"-12	1	221.00	12.00
1 1/2"-6	1 1/4	233.00	12.00
1 1/2"-12	1	233.00	12.00
METRIC 6g (Go)			
Size	Length	Price	Handle
M1 .6 x.35	1/4	\$118.00	\$12.00
M2 x .4	1/4	109.00	12.00
M2.5 x .45	1/4	109.00	12.00
M3 X .5	5/16	109.00	12.00
M4 x.7	13/32	107.00	12.00
M5 x.8	13/32	107.00	12.00
M6 x .1	1/2	91.00	12.00
M8 x 1.25	1/2	91.00	11.00
M10 x1.5	3/4	97.00	11.00
M10 x1.25	3/4	97.00	11.00
M12 x1.75	3/4	102.00	11.00
M12 x1.25	3/4	102.00	11.00
M14 x2	7/8	115.00	11.00
M14 x1.5	7/8	115.00	11.00
M16 x2	7/8	137.00	11.00
M20 x1.5	7/8	159.00	11.00
M22 x1.5	1	169.00	12.00
M24 x3	1	189.00	12.00



POWER DRIVEN THREAD GAGING Rotary Thread Inspection Tool

Patent No. 7661196

Starter Kit as low as \$450.00
The Complete Kit \$970.00

(Inspection gauges not included)

The kit includes the following:**

- 1 Rotary Thread Inspection Tool
- 3 Batteries - 9v
- 1 Battery Charger - 2-Cell Unit
- 4 Taper Lock Extensions for gauge tapers 0, 1, 2, and 3
- 8 Length Limit Collars for thread gauge sizes 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8"
- 1 1/16 Allen Socket Key Set
- 1 Spanner Tool for Length Limit Collars
- 1 Carry Case with custom foam insert
- 1 Taper Lock Removal Tool



Fast • Accurate • Efficient • Ergonomic

The patented Rotary Thread Inspection Tool accurately inspects internal screw threads for functional size and depth faster and easier than conventional methods. The unique Rotary Thread Inspection Tool safely checks internal threads while eliminating operator arm and hand fatigue and repetitive motion injuries. The instrument features a portable and ergonomic design engineered for industrial applications. The unit is supplied with high performance rechargeable NIMH "quick change" batteries that provide long lasting hours of operation. It also includes a patented depth control feature with automatic reversal.



Safely Inspect Parts

Out of Tolerance parts are instantly recognized. If the thread is undersized, damaged, not deep enough, or has foreign matter in the thread the gage will stop advancing into the threaded hole. This prevents damage to the part and excessive wear to the thread gage. To remove the gage, simply press the reverse button.

Eliminates Repetitive Motion Injury

The power driven gage eliminates all operator wrist motion, arm stress, hand fatigue, and repetitive motion injuries. The Rotary Thread Inspection Tool is ergonomically designed and light weight.

Flexibility

The Rotary Thread Inspection Tool accepts both standard and custom size thread taper lock style plug gages. Changing gage sizes is fast and easy. The tool accommodates a size range from #8 (.164) up to 3/4". Other sizes can be priced upon request.

Depth Control

The Rotary Thread Inspection Tool includes a patented depth control feature that allows for the setting of a specified length or depth for the gage to travel before automatically reversing and exiting the threaded part.

Instant Feedback

The Rotary Thread Inspection Tool features an "accepted" green light which indicates when the specified depth is reached before automatically reversing the gage out of the threaded part.

Power Source

The Rotary Thread Inspection Tool is powered by a special 9v Lithium rechargeable battery with a rating of 550 mAh. The battery powers the tool for up to 4 hours under normal use. The battery recharge time is 2-3 hours using the supplied charging station which charges 2 batteries at a time. The complete kit is supplied with 3 batteries for continuous use.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Unit Dimensions
 - Weight: 12 oz.
 - Length: 11 inches
 - Diameter: 1 11/32"
- Battery Operated
 - Unit uses 1x 9v Lithium Battery, 550mAh Rechargeable
 - Single 9v battery lasts up to 4 hours of gauging time
- Battery Charger
 - 110 volt charger
 - 2-3 hours to charge battery
 - Charges 2 batteries at a time
- Motor Speed: 170 RPM
- Unit is oil and water resistant
- Adjustable Gauge Length or Depth Capacity
- Automatic Reversing
- LED "Accepted" Green Light Indicator

Important Note:

** Thread Plug Gages are sold separately. Please note the Rotary Thread Inspection Tool fits taper sizes 0, 1, 2, and 3. The included taper lock extensions will accommodate thread plug gages from #8 (.164) through 3/4". Other taper lock extensions and plug gages are priced on request.

Contact Thread Check's sales engineers with specific gauging requirements. Visit www.threadcheck.com for additional information and videos.

FIXED LIMIT GAGE FACT SHEET

GAGEMAHER'S TOLERANCE CHART							
RANGE	XXXX	XXX	XX	X	Y	Z	ZZ
.0009" to .8250"	.000005"	.00001"	.00002"	.00004"	.00007"	.0001"	.00020"
.8251" to 1.5100"	.000008"	.000015"	.00003"	.00006"	.00009"	.00012"	.00024"
1.5101" to 2.5101"	.00001"	.00002"	.00004"	.00008"	.00012"	.00016"	.00032"
2.5101" to 4.5100"	.000013"	.000025"	.00005"	.00010"	.00015"	.00020"	.00040"
4.5101" to 6.5100"	.000017"	.000033"	.000065"	.00013"	.00019"	.000250"	.00050"
6.5101" to 9.0100"	.00002"	.00004"	.00008"	.00016"	.00024"	.000320"	.00064"
9.0101" to 12.260"	.000025"	.00005"	.0001"	.0002"	.0003"	.000400"	.00080"

METRIC EQUIVALENTS						
RANGE	XX	X	Y	Z	ZZ	
.74mm to 20.96mm	.00051	.00102	.00178	.00254	.005	
20.96mm to 38.35mm	.00076	.00152	.00229	.00305	.006	
38.35mm to 63.75mm	.00102	.00203	.00305	.00406	.008	
63.75mm to 114.55mm	.00127	.00254	.00381	.00508	.010	
114.55mm to 163.35mm	.00165	.00330	.00483	.00635	.013	
165.35mm to 228.85mm	.00203	.00406	.00610	.00813	.016	
228.85mm to 311.40mm	.00254	.00508	.00762	.01016	.020	

Fixed limit gages are primarily used to check dimensions and geometries. Plug gages check internal dimensions and ring gages check external dimensions. Inspection is performed by use of GO/NOGO gages that represent the Minimum and Maximum limit of the product part characteristic to ensure assembly and fit. This method is used for both thread gages and cylindrical plain gages.

GO gages passing through a part assure that the maximum material condition of a part has not been exceeded. NOGO gages not passing through the part assure the dimension has not dropped below the minimum material condition.

Fixed limit gages are highly accurate, easy to use, and economical.

HOW TO DETERMINE AND SELECT THE PROPER TOLERANCE FOR YOUR GAGING APPLICATION

The normal rule of practice requires 10% of product tolerance to be divided between the "GO" and "NOGO" gages. For plug gages, a plus tolerance is applied to the GO member and a minus tolerance to the NOGO member. Ring gages receive reverse tolerance direction so that the "GO" member is minus and the "NOGO" is plus tolerance. Applying this practice results in gage tolerance always being included in the part tolerance by up to 10%. This results in the possibility that 10% of good product could fail inspection, but that no bad product would ever pass.

Type of Gage	TOLERANCE DIRECTION	
	GO Member	NOGO Member
Thread plug	Plus	Minus
Plain plug	Plus	Minus
Thread ring gage	Minus	Plus
Plain ring gage	Minus	Plus
Thread Setting Plug	Minus	Plus

When ordering gages, the two basic principles are:

1. Do not allow the tolerance of the GO and NOGO gages to consume more than 10% of your product tolerance. The 10% is usually divided equally between the GO and NOGO gages.
2. Higher precision gages will accept slightly more product but with less wear life and greater expense.

PROPER CARE AND USAGE OF GAGES

- Part dimensions to be gaged should be cleaned and burr free to prevent gaging interference.
- Gages should be turned or pushed slowly and gently into or onto the dimension being checked. Forcing gages will result in faulty gaging and the possibility of damaging both the part and gage.
- The effects of thermal expansion should be taken into consideration on both the part and the gage. The temperature of the part and the gage should be the same. 68°F is the ideal temperature at which both part and gage should be at when inspected because gages are calibrated at 68° F. This effectively eliminates any error due to thermal expansion.
- Protecting gages from excessive heat, moisture and corrosive chemicals will extend the life of your gages. After use, gages should be cleaned and recoated with a thin-film rust preventative and stored properly.
- Gages should be periodically inspected and calibrated to assure accuracy. Go member gages tend to wear quicker with normal use. NOGO gages will wear on the ends that receive the greatest usage. Frequency of inspection and calibration should be dependent on such factors as the amount of usage, part and gage material, tolerance, and quality procedures.

Thread Check Inc. offers a wide selection of feeler gages which are manufactured in the USA and competitively priced. Thread Check's knowledgeable customer service department and product engineers will help you find the right feeler gage for your application and aid you in completing your tasks more efficiently and productively. Contact us or browse our online catalog for the feeler gage you require for your application. Feel free to contact our knowledgeable sales engineering staff for any questions or assistance regarding our selection of feeler gages.

INCH FEELER GAGE SETS STYLE FG



FG-26-3 \$13.81
26 blades, 1/2" wide and 3" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025



FG-26-T-3 \$29.15
26 blades, 1/2" wide tapered to 1/4" and 3" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025



FG-22-STEP \$29.65
22 blades, 1/2" wide and 3" long with .002 deep by 5/8" step ground at tip.
Thickness (in inches) .004-.006, .005-.007, .006-.008, .007-.009, .008-.010, .009-.011, .010-.012, .011-.013, .012-.014, .013-.015, .014-.016, .015-.017, .016-.018, .017-.019, .018-.020, .019-.021, .020-.022, .021-.023, .022-.024, .023-.025, .024-.026, .025-.027



FG-25-3-SS \$35.93
XF Series
25 stainless steel blades, 1/2" wide and 3" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025



FG-35-3 \$14.95
35 blades, 1/2" wide and 3" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .025, .026, .027, .028, .029, .030, .031, .032, .033, .034, .035



FG-26-4-45 \$31.89
26 blades, 1/2" wide and 4" long with 1" bent at 45°.
Thickness (in inches) .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025, .026, .027, .028, .029, .030



FG-20-Q-6 \$63.41
20 blades, 1/4" wide and 6" long.
Thickness (in inches) .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .022, .024, .025, .026, .030



FG-26-6 \$63.33
XF Series
26 blades, 1/2" wide tapered to 1/4" and 3" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .018, .020, .022, .024, .026, .028, .030, .040, .060



FG-25-12 \$29.57
25 stainless steel blades, 1/2" wide and 12" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .025, .027, .030, .040



FG-25-12-SS \$83.33
XF Series
25 stainless steel blades, 1/2" wide and 12" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025



FG-25-24-SS \$128.20
XF Series
25 stainless steel blades, 1/2" wide and 24" long.
Thickness (in inches) .0015, .002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025

METRIC FEELER GAGE SETS STYLE MFG



MFG-25-610 \$124.00
XF Series
25 blades, 12.7mm wide and 610mm long.
Thickness (in millimeters) 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00



MFG-25-76 \$16.27
25 blades, 12.7mm wide and 76mm long.
Thickness (in millimeters) 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00



MFG-25-T-76 \$30.00
25 blades, 12.7mm wide tapered to 6.35mm and 76mm long.
Thickness (in millimeters) 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00



MFG-25-12 \$90.31
XF Series
25 blades, 12.7mm wide and 300mm long.
Thickness (in millimeters) 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.00



CUSTOM PRODUCTS
Special Blade Shapes
EDM Wire Cut Blades
Extra Length Blades
Stamping and Bending
Laser Marking

Thread Check Inc. also offers a variety of other styles and sizes in feeler gages as well as custom made designs. Please visit our website to view our complete selection.

CLASS ZZ PLAIN PIN GAGE SETS AND LIBRARIES

Economical and General Purpose Pin Gages

Make quick and accurate measurements with **Vermont Gage** pin gages. Measure hole sizes. Calculate distances between holes. Gage slot widths. Check locations. Use for Go/NoGo gaging. Size in micrometers and snap gages. These gages are essential for anyone making frequent and varied measurements. Thread Check offers an extensive inventory of Vermont Gage precision products certified to ISO 9002 and traceable to NIST.

Specify Plus or Minus tolerance when ordering.

Specify Steel or Black Guard when ordering.

- Class ZZ (.0002" or .005mm tolerance)
- Go (Plus) or NoGo (Minus) tolerance
- NIST traceable
- .0005" or .02mm sizes
- .001" or .02mm set increments
- 52100 tool steel; 60/62 Rc
- 2" long
- 10 microinch finish or better
- within .0001" round
- marked with size & direction of tolerance on gages over .060"
- Certificate of Accuracy included



Pin gage set



Pin gage library



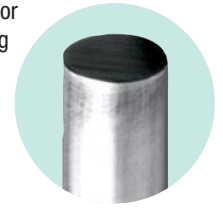
Pin gage set

METRIC SETS (.02MM INCREMENTS)				
Size Range	No. of Gages	Wt. Lbs	Steel or Black Guard	
0.20mm to 1.28mm	55	2	\$85.00	
0.21mm to 1.29mm	55	2	85.00	
1.30mm to 4.98mm	185	6	175.00	
1.31mm to 4.99mm	185	6	175.00	
5.00mm to 9.98mm	250	14	275.00	
5.01mm to 9.99mm	250	14	275.00	
10.00mm to 13.98mm	200	24	240.00	
10.01mm to 13.99mm	200	24	240.00	
14.00mm to 16.48mm	125	24	295.00	
14.01mm to 16.49mm	125	24	295.00	
16.50mm to 18.98mm	125	30	385.00	
16.51mm to 18.99mm	125	30	395.00	
19.00mm to 20.98mm	100	32	675.00	
19.01mm to 20.99mm	100	32	675.00	
21.00mm to 22.48mm	75	29	575.00	
21.01mm to 22.49mm	75	29	575.00	
22.50mm to 23.98mm	75	33	595.00	
22.51mm to 23.99mm	75	33	595.00	
24.00mm to 25.48mm	75	36	620.00	
24.01mm to 25.49mm	75	36	620.00	

METRIC LIBRARIES (.02MM INCREMENTS)				
Size Range	No. of Gages	No. of Drawers	Wt. Lbs	Steel or Black Guard
.20mm to 13.98mm	690	4	86	\$960.00
.21mm to 13.99mm	690	4	86	960.00
.20mm to 18.98mm	940	6	100	1650.00
.21mm to 18.99mm	940	6	100	1650.00
.20mm to 22.48mm	1115	8	161	3000.00
.21mm to 22.49mm	1115	8	161	3000.00
.20mm to 25.48mm	1265	10	230	4400.00
.21mm to 25.49mm	1265	10	230	4400.00
1.30mm to 16.48mm	760	4	68	1300.00
1.31mm to 16.49mm	760	4	68	1300.00
1.30mm to 20.98mm	985	6	130	2200.00
1.31mm to 20.99mm	985	6	130	2200.00
1.30mm to 23.98mm	1135	8*	192	3750.00
1.31mm to 23.99mm	1135	8*	192	3750.00
1.30mm to 25.48mm	1210	10*	228	4100.00
1.31mm to 25.49mm	1210	10*	228	4100.00

Black Guard™

- Prevents rust & corrosion
- Visible wear indicator
- Bright clear marking
- Longer gage life



INCH SETS (.001" INCREMENTS)			
Size Range	No. of Gages	Wt. Lbs	Steel or Black Guard
.0060" to .0600"	55	2	\$90.00
.0065" to .0605"	55	2	90.00
.0110" to .0600"	50	2	70.00
.0115" to .0605"	50	2	70.00
.0110" to .2500"	240	6	215.00
.0115" to .2505"	240	6	215.00
.0610" to .2500"	190	6	150.00
.0615" to .2505"	190	6	150.00
.2510" to .5000"	250	20	220.00
.2515" to .5005"	250	20	220.00
.5010" to .6250"	125	21	260.00
.5015" to .6255"	125	21	260.00
.6260" to .7500"	125	31	285.00
.6265" to .7505"	125	31	285.00
.7510" to .8320"	82	27	485.00
.7515" to .8325"	82	27	485.00
.8330" to .9160"	84	33	565.00
.8335" to .9165"	84	33	565.00
.9170" to 1.0000"	84	38	590.00
.9175" to 1.0005"	84	38	590.00

INCH LIBRARIES (.001" INCREMENTS)				
Size Range	No. of Gages	No. of Drawers	Wt. Lbs	Steel or Black Guard
.0060" to .6250"	620	4	89	\$963.00
.0065" to .6255"	620	4	89	963.00
.0060" to .8320"	827	6	187	1819.00
.0065" to .8325"	827	6	187	1819.00
.0060" to 1.000"	995	8	256	3050.00
.0065" to 1.0005"	995	8	256	3050.00
.0110" to .6255***	1230	6	202	1766.00
.0110" to .6250"	615	3	120	937.00
.0115" to .6255"	615	3*	120	937.00
.0110" to .7500"	740	4	118	1231.00
.0115" to .7505"	740	4	118	1231.00
.0110" to .9160"	906	6	192	2354.00
.0115" to .9165"	906	6	192	2354.00
.0110" to 1.000"	990	7*	256	3023.00
.0115" to 1.0005"	990	7*	256	3023.00
.0610" to .5005***	880	4	120	963.00
.0610" to .7500"	690	4	118	1151.00
.0615" to .7505"	690	4	118	1151.00
.0610" to .9160"	856	6	218	2250.00
.0615" to .9165"	856	6	218	2250.00
.0610" to 1.000"	940	7*	256	2943.00
.0615" to 1.0005"	940	7*	256	2943.00

8 DRAWER WOODEN MOBILE LIBRARY				
Size Range	No. of Gages	No. of Drawers	Wt. Lbs	Steel or Black Guard
.0060" to 1.0000"	995	8	357	\$3505.00
.0065" to 1.0005"	995	8	357	3505.00
.0110" to 1.0000"	990	8	362	3478.00
.0115" to 1.0005"	990	8	362	3435.00
.0610" to 1.0000"	940	7*	334	3390.00
.0615" to 1.0005"	940	7*	334	3390.00

** Indicates one empty drawer *** Indicates .0005" increments

CLASS ZZ REPLACEMENT PIN GAGES AND ASSEMBLIES

CLASS ZZ REPLACEMENT PINS

Keep old sets in compliance!

Replace missing, damaged, or worn-out Class ZZ gages from your existing sets & Libraries. These replacement pins are perfect in updating your old sets, and bringing them back into compliance. Each pin is individually marked with size and direction of tolerance. Packaged with a rust preventative, these pins maintain an indefinite shelf life; so keep several of your most used sizes on hand! Each pin is NIST traceable and includes a Certificate of Accuracy printed on back of package.

CLASS ZZ REPLACEMENT PINS (INCH)	
Range	Member Only Steel or Black Guard
.0040" to .0105"	\$7.00
.0110" to .0605"	3.00
.0610" to .5005"	3.50
.5010" to .6255"	4.50
.6260" to .7505"	5.50
.7510" to .8325"	7.50
.8330" to .9165"	9.00
.9170" to 1.0005"	10.00

CLASS ZZ REPLACEMENT PINS (METRIC)	
Range	Member Only Steel or Black Guard
.20mm to 1.29mm	\$4.00
1.30mm to 9.99mm	4.00
10.00mm to 13.99mm	5.00
14.00mm to 16.49mm	6.00
16.50mm to 18.99mm	6.50
19.00mm to 20.99mm	8.00
21.00mm to 22.49mm	9.00
22.50mm to 23.99mm	10.00
24.00mm to 25.49mm	11.00



Replacement Pins packaged in rust-preventative and individually labeled with size, tolerance direction, and NIST traceable numbers.

- Specify the tolerance direction when ordering - Go (Plus .0002" or .005mm) or NoGo (Minus .0002" or .005mm)
- Specify **Steel** or **Black Guard** when ordering

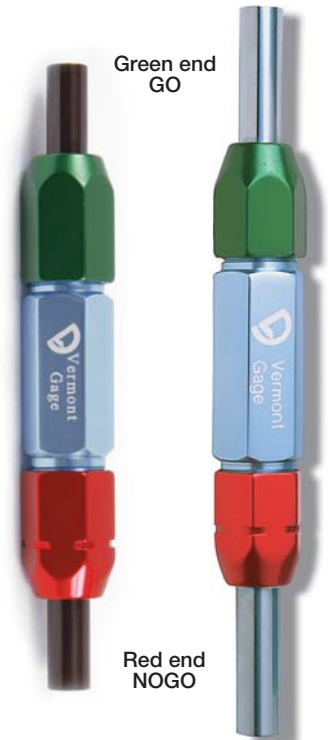
CLASS ZZ ASSEMBLIES

A great Go/NoGo inspection Tool!

Purchase your Class ZZ gages factory assembled in a handle for production gaging. Class ZZ assemblies are economical and very versatile for Go/NoGo gaging. If the Go (Green End) fits and the NoGo (Red End) doesn't, your part passes inspection. It doesn't get any easier! Each assembly includes 1 line (up to 15 characters) of custom marking.

CLASS ZZ ASSEMBLIES (INCH)		
Range	Single End Ass'y Steel or Black Guard	Double End Ass'y Steel or Black Guard
.0040" to .0105"	\$13.00	\$21.00
.0110" to .0755"	10.00	14.00
.0760" to .1805"	10.00	14.00
.1810" to .2815"	11.00	15.00
.2820" to .4065"	11.00	16.00
.4070" to .5005"	13.00	18.00
.5010" to .6255"	17.00	25.00
.6260" to .7505"	20.00	28.00
.7510" to .8325"	29.00	39.00
.8330" to .9165"	30.00	41.00
.9170" to 1.0005"	31.00	43.00

CLASS ZZ ASSEMBLIES (METRIC)		
Range	Single End Ass'y Steel or Black Guard	Double End Ass'y Steel or Black Guard
.20mm to 1.29mm	\$11.00	\$16.00
1.30mm to 4.56mm	11.00	16.00
4.57mm to 7.14mm	12.00	17.00
7.15mm to 9.99mm	12.00	18.00
10.00mm to 12.94mm	14.00	21.00
12.95mm to 16.12mm	19.00	27.00
16.13mm to 18.99mm	21.00	30.00
19.00mm to 19.30mm	22.00	33.00
19.31mm to 22.49mm	30.00	42.00
22.50mm to 23.99mm	31.00	44.00
24.00mm to 25.49mm	32.00	47.00



Double End Assembly



Single End Assembly

Black Guard™

- Prevents rust & corrosion
- Visible wear indicator
- Bright clear marking
- Longer gage life



Member-only Replacement Pins

STANDARD CLASS X PLUG GAGES

Value priced and stocked

STANDARD CLASS X PLUG GAGES Sizes up to 1"

Use as masters to calibrate measuring equipment or to gage parts directly. Either way class X (+.00004", -.00000" or +.00000" - .000040") plug gages provide accurate, cost effective measurement standards perfect for both the shop floor and metrology laboratory. Certificate of Accuracy included. Certificate of Calibration traceable to NIST available for an additional charge.

- Class X
- Go (Plus) or NoGo (Minus) tolerance .000040" up to .8250" .000060" from .8251" to 1.0000"
- NIST traceable
- Sizes available every .0001" up to 1.000"
- Tool Steel; 60/62Rc (Cold Stabilized)
- 2.0 inches Length
- 2 microinch finish or better
- Within .00002" round
- Certificate of Accuracy included
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge



Double End Assembly

Single End Assembly



Member only w/individual storage case



INCH Range	MEMBER ONLY		
	Price 1 pc	Price 2-9 pcs	Price 10 or more pcs
.0040" to .0250"	\$18.00	\$17.00	\$16.00
.0251" to .0750"	17.00	16.00	15.00
.0751" to .2810"	13.00	11.00	10.00
.2811" to .4060"	13.00	11.00	10.00
.4061" to .5100"	14.00	12.00	11.00
.5101" to .6350"	15.00	13.00	12.00
.6351" to .7600"	18.00	17.00	16.00
.7601" to 1.0000"	20.00	19.00	18.00

Combine identical sizes for best quantity column pricing

INCH Range	ASSEMBLIES	
	Price Single End Assembly	Price Double End Assembly
.0040" to .0250"	\$27.00	\$50.00
.0251" to .0750"	24.00	44.00
.0751" to .2810"	21.00	36.00
.2811" to .4060"	22.00	37.00
.4061" to .5100"	25.00	42.00
.5101" to .6350"	29.00	48.00
.6351" to .7600"	34.00	58.00
.7601" to 1.0000"	43.00	68.00

INCH Range	REVERSIBLE GAGE HANDLES ONLY			
	Single End Handle Handle No.	Price	Double End Handle Handle No.	Price
.0040" to .0750"	1WSE	\$5.00	1WDE	\$6.00
.0751" to .1800"	2WSE	6.00	2WDE	7.00
.1801" to .2810"	3WSE	7.00	3WDE	8.00
.2811" to .4060"	4WSE	7.00	4WDE	8.00
.4061" to .5100"	5WSE	9.00	5WDE	10.00
.5101" to .6350"	6WSE	11.00	6WDE	12.00
.6351" to .7600"	7WSE	12.00	7WDE	13.00
.7601" to 1.0100"	7WSE	20.00	7WDE	21.00

METRIC				
Range	Single End Handle Handle No.	Price	Double End Handle Handle No.	Price
.10mm to 1.90mm	1WSE	\$5.00	1WDE	\$6.00
1.91mm to 4.56mm	2WSE	6.00	2WDE	7.00
4.57mm to 7.14mm	3WSE	7.00	3WDE	8.00
7.15mm to 10.30mm	4WSE	7.00	4WDE	8.00
10.31mm to 12.94mm	5WSE	9.00	5WDE	10.00
12.95mm to 16.12mm	6WSE	11.00	6WDE	12.00
16.13mm to 19.30mm	7WSE	12.00	7WDE	13.00
19.31mm to 25.64mm	8WSE	20.00	8WDE	21.00

BUSHING PRICES	
Up to .5100"	\$3.00
.5101" and Up	3.75

Thread Check offers an extensive inventory of Vermont Gage precision products traceable NIST.

Call 800-767-7633

CUSTOM REVERSIBLE PLAIN PLUG GAGES



Member only

- All gages are made of quality tool steel hardened between 60/62 Rockwell
- All gages are two inches long except when noted
- All gages are ground, lapped to a 5 microinch finish or better
- All gages are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge
- See page 37 Gagemaker Tolerance Chart

RANGE	TOLERANCE CLASS	STEEL			CHROME			CARBIDE								
		PRICE MEMBER ONLY	PRICE SINGLE END ASSEMBLY	PRICE DOUBLE END ASSEMBLY	PRICE MEMBER ONLY	PRICE SINGLE END ASSEMBLY	PRICE DOUBLE END ASSEMBLY	PRICE MEMBER ONLY	PRICE SINGLE END ASSEMBLY	PRICE DOUBLE END ASSEMBLY						
.005" to .015" .11mm to .38mm	XX	\$65.00	\$75.00	\$140.00	CALL FOR PRICES											
	X	56.00	66.00	122.00												
	Y	45.00	55.00	100.00												
	Z,ZZ	40.00	50.00	90.00												
.0151" to .0300" .381mm to .76mm	XX	45.00	55.00	100.00												
	X	30.00	40.00	70.00												
	Y	28.00	38.00	66.00												
	Z,ZZ	23.00	33.00	56.00												
.0301" to .0750" .761mm to 1.91mm	XX	29.00	39.00	68.00							\$38.00	\$48.00	\$86.00	\$68.00	\$79.00	\$147.00
	X	19.00	29.00	48.00							28.00	38.00	66.00	62.00	73.00	135.00
	Y	15.00	25.00	40.00							25.00	35.00	60.00	58.00	69.00	127.00
	Z,ZZ	14.00	24.00	38.00							23.00	33.00	56.00	55.00	66.00	121.00
.0751" to .1800" 1.911mm to 4.57mm	XX	28.00	38.00	66.00	36.00	46.00	82.00	53.00	64.00	117.00						
	X	20.00	30.00	50.00	31.00	41.00	72.00	50.00	61.00	111.00						
	Y	15.00	25.00	40.00	27.00	37.00	64.00	45.00	66.00	111.00						
	Z,ZZ	11.00	21.00	32.00	24.00	34.00	58.00	40.00	51.00	91.00						
.1801" to .2810" 4.571mm to 7.14mm	XX	30.00	40.00	70.00	38.00	48.00	86.00	55.00	67.00	122.00						
	X	22.00	32.00	54.00	33.00	43.00	76.00	52.00	64.00	116.00						
	Y	17.00	27.00	44.00	31.00	41.00	72.00	49.00	61.00	110.00						
	Z,ZZ	11.00	21.00	32.00	27.00	37.00	64.00	46.00	58.00	104.00						
.2811" to .4060" 7.141mm to 10.31mm	XX	32.00	42.00	74.00	40.00	50.00	90.00	75.00	87.00	162.00						
	X	26.00	36.00	62.00	35.00	45.00	80.00	70.00	82.00	152.00						
	Y	18.00	28.00	46.00	33.00	43.00	76.00	69.00	81.00	150.00						
	Z,ZZ	11.00	21.00	32.00	30.00	40.00	70.00	67.00	79.00	146.00						
.4061" to .5100" 10.311mm to 12.95mm	XX	32.00	44.00	76.00	43.00	54.00	97.00	85.00	98.00	183.00						
	X	25.00	37.00	62.00	38.00	49.00	87.00	83.00	96.00	179.00						
	Y	18.00	30.00	48.00	33.00	44.00	77.00	74.00	87.00	161.00						
	Z,ZZ	12.00	24.00	36.00	28.00	39.00	67.00	71.00	84.00	155.00						
.5101" to .6350" 12.951mm to 16.13mm	XX	34.00	48.00	87.00	48.00	61.00	109.00	125.00	135.00	262.00						
	X	26.00	40.00	71.00	40.00	53.00	93.00	115.00	127.00	245.00						
	Y	22.00	36.00	63.00	36.00	49.00	85.00	110.00	123.00	233.00						
	Z,ZZ	13.00	27.00	45.00	30.00	43.00	73.00	105.00	120.00	224.00						
.6351" to .7600" 16.131mm to 19.30mm	XX	38.00	53.00	95.00	51.00	64.00	115.00	160.00	170.00	325.00						
	X	29.00	43.00	76.00	42.00	55.00	97.00	150.00	165.00	310.00						
	Y	23.00	38.00	66.00	38.00	51.00	89.00	139.00	153.00	292.00						
	Z,ZZ	16.00	30.00	52.00	33.00	46.00	79.00	136.00	150.00	286.00						
.7601" to 1.0100" 19.301mm to 25.65mm	XX	58.00	79.00	142.00	76.00	96.00	172.00	215.00	241.00	448.00						
	X	38.00	59.00	102.00	68.00	88.00	154.00	198.00	224.00	420.00						
	Y	30.00	51.00	84.00	62.00	82.00	144.00	188.00	214.00	402.00						
	Z,ZZ	19.00	44.00	62.00	57.00	77.00	132.00	178.00	204.00	382.00						

.0020"-.0049" sizes priced on request. Carbide prices start at .040". Carbide gages larger than 1.0100" are priced on request in taperlock and trilock styles. Class XXX gages priced on request.

Special Features Priced on Request

- Depth notches or steps are available on plug gages for gaging depth and diameter
- Air flats or pressure relief flats are available which allow air or fluid to escape when gaging blind holes
- Pilots that allow easy entry into hole diameter
- Radius and Chamfers to customer specifications
- Diamond Shaped NOGO Members for checking out of roundness

Special Gages Priced on Request

- Hex Plug Gages per ANSI B18.3 and ANSI/ASME 107.17M
- Square Gages
- Hole Location Gages
- Concentricity Gages
- Flush Pin Gages
- Alignment Gages
- Template Gages
- Tapered Gages including Brown & Sharpe, Jarno, Morse, National Machine Tapers
- Special Gages per Customer Drawing



CUSTOM REVERSIBLE EXTRA LENGTH PLUG GAGES

STEEL					
RANGE	TOLERANCE CLASS	MEMBER PRICE UP TO 3"	MEMBER PRICE UP TO 4"	MEMBER PRICE UP TO 5"	MEMBER PRICE UP TO 6"
.0151" to .030" .254mm to .762mm	XX	\$170.00	\$220.00	Contact Us For Pricing	
	X	157.00	216.00		
	Y	147.00	204.00	\$390.00	\$490.00
	Z	115.00	170.00	295.00	390.00
	ZZ	90.00	127.00	243.00	313.00
.0311" to .0600" .789mm to 1.524mm	XX	92.00	127.00	198.00	283.00
	X	74.00	102.00	185.00	247.00
	Y	69.00	97.00	183.00	228.00
	Z	63.00	87.00	171.00	225.00
	ZZ	50.00	70.00	130.00	182.00
.0601" to .2010" 1.526mm to 5.105mm	XX	80.00	110.00	110.00	140.00
	X	53.00	72.00	97.00	110.00
	Y	50.00	68.00	90.00	106.00
	Z	45.00	61.00	82.00	95.00
	ZZ	38.00	43.00	65.00	76.00
.2011" to .3750" 5.107mm to 9.525mm	XX	80.00	110.00	120.00	135.00
	X	55.00	73.00	98.00	110.00
	Y	50.00	68.00	93.00	106.00
	Z	45.00	65.00	86.00	97.00
	ZZ	35.00	43.00	69.00	77.00
.3751" to .6350" 9.527mm to 16.129mm	XX	83.00	110.00	135.00	158.00
	X	57.00	76.00	103.00	113.00
	Y	52.00	64.00	95.00	110.00
	Z	45.00	57.00	89.00	101.00
	ZZ	39.00	46.00	72.00	82.00
.6351" to .7500" 16.131mm to 19.050mm	XX	80.00	110.00	150.00	175.00
	X	68.00	77.00	110.00	122.00
	Y	55.00	66.00	98.00	115.00
	Z	48.00	62.00	94.00	109.00
	ZZ	41.00	50.00	77.00	87.00
.7501" to .8750" 19.052mm to 22.225mm	XX	135.00	166.00	190.00	260.00
	X	100.00	132.00	180.00	220.00
	Y	93.00	129.00	171.00	210.00
	Z	83.00	114.00	153.00	193.00
	ZZ	68.00	93.00	124.00	155.00
.8751" to 1.000" 22.227mm to 25.400mm	XX	134.00	176.00	216.00	326.00
	X	115.00	147.00	203.00	281.00
	Y	105.00	143.00	191.00	273.00
	Z	93.00	129.00	172.00	247.00
	ZZ	75.00	104.00	137.00	198.00

Custom Reversible Extra Length Plug Gages are available up to 12 inches in length for gaging deep or hard to reach holes

Plug Gages Available up to 12 Inches - Priced on Request

Chrome plated tool Steel priced on request

- See Page 37 for Gagemaker Tolerance Chart
- Go, NoGo, or Master Tolerances
- All Gages Are Traceable To NIST
- Certificate Of Accuracy Included
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge
- Made from Tool Steel; 60-62 Rc (cold stabilized)
- Chrome Plated Tool Steel Priced on Request - 70-72 Rc
- 5 Micro Inch Finish or Better
- Up to 12" in Length Priced on Request
- Depth Notches and Pressure Relief Flats Priced on Request



CUSTOM REVERSIBLE MICRO SIZE PLAIN PLUG GAGES

CUSTOM REVERSIBLE CLASS XXX TOLERANCE PLAIN PLUG GAGES

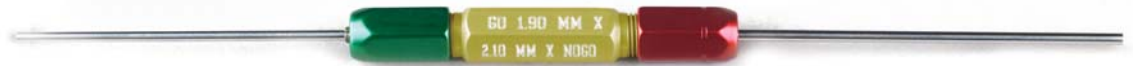


Member only

STEEL REVERSIBLE PINS - 2" LONG		
SIZE RANGE INCH/METRIC SIZE	CLASS	MEMBER ONLY PRICE
.0025" to .0029" .051mm to .075mm	XX	Contact us for pricing
	X	
	Y	
	Z	
	ZZ	
.0030" to .0039" .076mm to .101mm	XX	270.00
	X	234.00
	Y	198.00
	Z	162.00
	ZZ	138.00
.0040" to .0049" .102mm to .124mm	XX	185.00
	X	145.00
	Y	120.00
	Z	100.00
	ZZ	95.00

STEEL REVERSIBLE PINS - 2" LONG CLASS XXX - MEMBER ONLY		
INCH	METRIC	MEMBER ONLY PRICE
.0050" to .0149"	.127mm to .380mm	\$253.00
.0150" to .0299"	.381mm to .761mm	155.00
.0300" to .0749"	.762mm to 1.904mm	140.00
.0750" to .2819"	1.905mm to 7.162mm	140.00
.2820" to .4069"	7.163mm to 10.337mm	140.00
.4070" to .5109"	10.338mm to 12.979mm	150.00
.5110" to .6359"	12.980mm to 16.513mm	160.00
.6360" to .7599"	16.514mm to 19.303mm	170.00
.7600" to 1.0000"	19.304mm to 25.40mm	240.00

- All gages are made of quality tool steel hardened between 60/62 Rockwell
- All gages are two inches long except when noted
- All gages are ground, lapped to a 5 microinch finish or better
- All gages are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge



Special Features Priced on Request

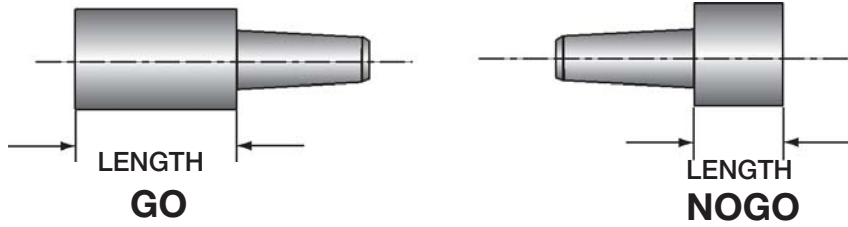
- Depth notches or steps are available on plug gages for gaging depth and diameter
- Air flats or pressure relief flats are available which allow air or fluid to escape when gaging blind holes
- Pilots which allow easy entry into hole diameter
- Radius and Chamfers to customer specifications
- Diamond Shaped NOGO Members for checking out of roundness

Special Gages Priced on Request

- Hex Plug Gages per ANSI B18.3 and ANSI/ASME 107.17M
- Square Gages
- Hole Location Gages
- Concentricity Gages
- Flush Pin Gages
- Alignment Gages
- Template Gages
- Tapered Gages including Brown & Sharpe, Jarno, Morse, National Machine Tapers
- Special Gages per Customer Drawing



TAPERLOCK PLUG GAGES



All Cylindrical Taperlock plug gages are manufactured to ASME/ANSI B47.1 AGD standard and ASME/ANSI B89.1.5 standard. Gaging surface is hardened to Rc 60-62.

Taperlock plug gages are used to gage large diameters.

Taperlock style gages can be quickly changed by popping out the gage member and quickly press fitting a new member into the handle.



Double End Assembly



SIZE - RANGE	TOLERANCE CLASS	LENGTH	GO MEMBER	LENGTH	NOGO MEMBER	HANDLE NO.	PRICE
.1050" to .1500" 2.67mm to 3.81mm	XX	3/8" 9.5mm	\$58.00	7/32" 5.6mm	\$57.00	0	\$13.00
	X		45.00		44.00		
	Y		42.00		41.00		
	Z		40.00		39.00		
.1501" to .2300" 3.811mm to 5.84mm	XX	13/32" 10.3mm	58.00	9/32" 7.1mm	57.00	0	13.00
	X		45.00		44.00		
	Y		42.00		40.00		
	Z		40.00		39.00		
.2301" to .3650" 5.841mm to 9.27mm	XX	3/4" 19.1mm	58.00	5/16" 7.1mm	57.00	1	13.00
	X		45.00		44.00		
	Y		43.00		41.00		
	Z		41.00		39.00		
.3651" to .5100" 9.271mm to 12.95mm	XX	1" 25.4mm	60.00	3/8" 9.5mm	58.00	2	13.00
	X		46.00		45.00		
	Y		43.00		42.00		
	Z		41.00		40.00		
.5101" to .8250" 12.951mm to 20.96mm	XX	1 1/4" 31.8mm	64.00	1/2" 12.7mm	63.00		13.00
	X		49.00		48.00		
	Y		47.00		45.00		
	Z		45.00		43.00		
.8251" to 1.135" 20.961mm to 28.83mm	XX	1 1/2" 38.1mm	66.00	5/8" 15.9mm	64.00	4	14.00
	X		50.00		49.00		
	Y		47.00		46.00		
	Z		44.00		42.00		
1.1351" to 1.5100" 29.831mm to 38.35mm	XX	1 5/8" 41.3mm	68.00	3/4" 19.1mm	67.00	5	14.00
	X		54.00		53.00		
	Y		51.00		49.00		
	Z		49.00		47.00		

**Unilateral Tolerance
GO – Plus Tolerance
NOGO – Minus Tolerance**

- Chrome Plated – Add 30%
- Carbide gages priced on request
- XXX Add 100% to XX prices up to 1.510"
- Quantity discounts available on identical units
- Larger diameters quoted on request
- All Taperlock gages are ring lapped to size and polished
- Use reversible style gages for sizes below .105" diameter
- Use Trilock style gages for sizes above 1.5100"

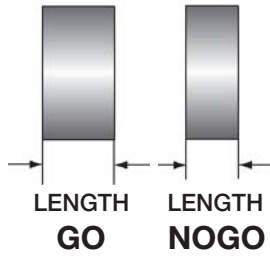


GO



NOGO

Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge.



**GO
Single End
Assembly**



**NOGO
Single End
Assembly**



**GO/NOGO
Assembly**

Trilock gages are used to inspect large diameters. Like reversible gages, when one end wears out, the gage end can be turned around. This design significantly increases the gaging life of the gage. Gage members are securely attached to the trilock handle with mounting bolts.

All Cylindrical Trilock plug gages are manufactured to ASME/ANSI B47.1 AGD standard and ASME/ANSI B89.1.5 standard. Gaging surface is hardened to Rc 60-62.

**Unilateral Tolerance
GO – Plus Tolerance
NOGO – Minus Tolerance**

- Chrome Plated – Add 30%
- Carbide gages priced on request
- XXX Add 100% to XX prices up to 1.510"
- Quantity discounts available on identical units
- Larger diameters quoted on request
- Certificate of Accuracy included
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge

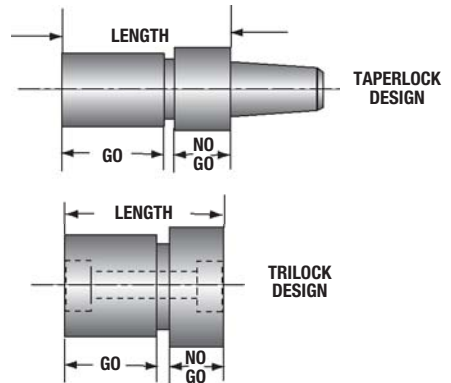
SIZE - RANGE	TOLERANCE CLASS	LENGTH	GO MEMBER	LENGTH	NOGO MEMBER	HANDLE NO.	PRICE
.7600" to .9470" 19.30mm to 24.05mm	XX	1 1/4" 31.8mm	\$72.00	3/4" 19.1mm	\$70.00	2-1/2	\$15.00
	X		56.00		55.00		
	Y		53.00		52.00		
	Z		51.00		50.00		
.9471" to 1.135" 24.051mm to 28.83mm	XX	1 3/8" 34.9mm	78.00	3/4" 19.1mm	76.00	3-1/2	15.00
	X		58.00		56.00		
	Y		56.00		53.00		
	Z		54.00		52.00		
1.1351" to 1.510" 28.831mm to 38.35mm	XX	1 1/2" 38.1mm	73.00	3/4" 19.1mm	72.00	4-1/2	16.00
	X		58.00		56.00		
	Y		56.00		53.00		
	Z		53.00		51.00		
1.5101" to 2.010" 38.351mm to 51.05mm	XX	1 7/8" 47.6mm	98.00	7/8" 22.2mm	95.00	5-1/2	19.00
	X		77.00		74.00		
	Y		71.00		69.00		
	Z		67.00		65.00		
2.0101" to 2.510" 51.051mm to 63.75mm	XX	2" 50.8mm	120.00	7/8" 22.2mm	107.00	6	19.00
	X		98.00		93.00		
	Y		88.00		86.00		
	Z		84.00		80.00		
2.5101" to 3.010" 63.751mm to 76.45mm	XX	2" 50.8mm	131.00	1" 25.4mm	120.00	7	20.00
	X		111.00		91.00		
	Y		98.00		80.00		
	Z		85.00		79.00		
3.0101" to 3.510" 76.451mm to 89.15mm	XX	2" 50.8mm	189.00	1" 25.4mm	158.00	7	20.00
	X		155.00		121.00		
	Y		147.00		116.00		
	Z		144.00		114.00		
3.5101" to 4.010" 89.151mm to 101.85mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	201.00	1" 25.4mm	162.00	7	20.00
	X		159.00		126.00		
	Y		150.00		121.00		
	Z		144.00		110.00		
4.0101" to 4.510" 101.851mm to 114.55mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	220.00	1" 25.4mm	181.00	7	20.00
	X		179.00		153.00		
	Y		176.00		140.00		
	Z		172.00		126.00		
4.5101" to 5.010" 114.551mm to 127.25mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	275.00	1" 25.4mm	210.00	7	20.00
	X		213.00		190.00		
	Y		204.00		170.00		
	Z		182.00		155.00		
5.0101" to 5.510" 127.251mm to 139.95mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	282.00	1" 25.4mm	235.00	7	20.00
	X		220.00		182.00		
	Y		208.00		176.00		
	Z		200.00		153.00		
5.5101" to 6.010" 139.951mm to 152.65	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	308.00	1" 25.4mm	277.00	7	20.00
	X		240.00		225.00		
	Y		225.00		207.00		
	Z		224.00		203.00		
6.0101" to 6.510" 152.651mm to 165.35mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	330.00	1" 25.4mm	290.00	7	20.00
	X		275.00		245.00		
	Y		250.00		230.00		
	Z		235.00		200.00		
6.5101" to 7.010" 165.351mm to 178.05mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	467.00	1" 25.4mm	305.00	7	20.00
	X		357.00		255.00		
	Y		345.00		240.00		
	Z		336.00		230.00		
7.0101" to 7.510" 178.051mm to 190.75mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	475.00	1" 25.4mm	325.00	7	20.00
	X		372.00		298.00		
	Y		354.00		282.00		
	Z		350.00		273.00		
7.5101" to 8.010" 190.751mm to 203.45mm	XX	2 1/8" 54.0mm	492.00	1" 25.4mm	357.00	7	20.00
	X		392.00		326.00		
	Y		372.00		311.00		
	Z		364.00		276.00		

PROGRESSIVE CYLINDRICAL PLUG GAGES

TAPERLOCK STYLE					
SIZE RANGE	CLASS	TOLERANCE	LENGTH	GAGE PRICE	HANDLE PRICE
.1050" to .1500" 2.670mm to 3.810mm	XX	.000020"	Go 3/8 NoGo 7/32 Length 23/32	\$90.00	\$12.00
	X	.000040"		84.00	12.00
	Y	.000070"		77.00	12.00
	Z	.0001"		76.00	12.00
.1501" to .2300" 3.811mm to 5.840mm	XX	.000020"	Go 13/32 NoGo 9/32 Length 13/16	90.00	12.00
	X	.000040"		77.00	12.00
	Y	.000070"		75.00	12.00
	Z	.0001"		73.00	12.00
.2301" to .3650" 5.841mm to 9.270mm	XX	.000020"	Go 3/4 NoGo 5/16 Length 1 3/16	92.00	12.00
	X	.000040"		80.00	12.00
	Y	.000070"		76.00	12.00
	Z	.0001"		74.00	12.00
.3651" to .5100" 9.271mm to 12.950mm	XX	.000020"	Go 1.0 NoGo 3/8 Length 1 1/2	93.00	12.00
	X	.000040"		81.00	12.00
	Y	.000070"		76.00	12.00
	Z	.0001"		75.00	12.00
.5101" to .8250" 12.951mm to 20.960mm	XX	.000020"	Go 1-1/4 NoGo 1/2 Length 1 7/8	98.00	12.00
	X	.000040"		88.00	12.00
	Y	.000070"		81.00	12.00
	Z	.0001"		79.00	12.00
.8251" to 1.1350" 20.961mm to 28.830mm	XX	.000030"	Go 1 3/8 NoGo 5/8 Length 2 1/8	111.00	13.00
	X	.000060"		95.00	13.00
	Y	.000090"		91.00	13.00
	Z	.00012"		89.00	13.00
1.1351" to 1.5100" 28.831mm to 38.350mm	XX	.000030"	Go 1 1/2 NoGo 3/4 Length 2 3/8	127.00	13.00
	X	.000060"		105.00	13.00
	Y	.000090"		93.00	13.00
	Z	.00012"		91.00	13.00
TRILOCK STYLE					
1.5101" to 2.0100" 38.351mm to 51.050mm	XX	.000040"	Go 1 7/8 NoGo 7/8 Length 2 7/8	181.00	18.00
	X	.000080"		166.00	18.00
	Y	.00012"		150.00	18.00
	Z	.00016"		147.00	18.00
2.0101" to 2.5100" 51.051mm to 63.750mm	XX	.000040"	Go 2.0 NoGo 7/8 Length 3	220.00	19.00
	X	.000080"		184.00	19.00
	Y	.00012"		176.00	19.00
	Z	.00016"		172.00	19.00
2.5101" to 3.0100" 63.751mm to 76.450mm	XX	.000050"	Go 2.0 NoGo 7/8 Length 3	268.00	20.00
	X	.0001"		210.00	20.00
	Y	.00015"		189.00	20.00
	Z	.0002"		183.00	20.00
3.0101" to 3.5100" 76.451mm to 89.150mm	XX	.000050"	Go 2 1/8 NoGo 7/8 Length 3 1/8	298.00	20.00
	X	.0001"		245.00	20.00
	Y	.00015"		214.00	20.00
	Z	.0002"		201.00	20.00
3.5101" to 4.0100" 89.151mm to 101.850mm	XX	.000050"	Go 2 1/8 NoGo 7/8 Length 3 1/8	379.00	20.00
	X	.0001"		286.00	20.00
	Y	.00015"		248.00	20.00
	Z	.0002"		243.00	20.00
4.0101" to 4.5100" 101.851mm to 114.550mm	XX	.000050"	Go 2 1/8 NoGo 7/8 Length 3 1/8	426.00	20.00
	X	.0001"		326.00	20.00
	Y	.00015"		275.00	20.00
	Z	.0002"		267.00	20.00

Quick GO/NOGO checking Progressive plug gages are your best choice for checking parts quickly. Both the GO and NOGO diameters are stepped on a single gage member, so parts can be inspected in one operation. Members are securely attached to either a Taperlock handle or Trilock handle with mounting bolts. Progressive plug gages are available up to 8" in all class tolerances and materials.

- Class XX, X, Y, Z or ZZ
- Go, NoGo tolerances
- NIST traceable
- Tool Steel; 60/62 Rc (Cold Stabilized), Chrome Plated tool steel; 70/72 Rc
- 2 microinch finish or better on Class XX, X
- Trilock Style over 1.5100" Dia.
- Certificate of Accuracy included
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge



CUSTOM HEX PLUG GAGES

GONOGO HEX GAGES TO ANSI B18.3	
FRACTIONAL SIZES	
SIZE	PRICE
0.028	\$311.00
0.035	297.00
0.05	258.00
1/16	258.00
5/64	258.00
3/32	258.00
7/64	258.00
1/8	225.00
9/64	225.00
5/32	225.00
3/16	225.00
7/32	225.00
1/4	225.00
5/16	236.00
3/8	246.00
7/16	246.00
1/2	246.00
9/16	269.00
5/8	269.00
3/4	278.00
7/8	308.00
1	335.00
METRIC	
0.70mm	314.00
0.90mm	297.00
1.30mm	258.00
1.50mm	258.00
2.00mm	258.00
2.50mm	258.00
3.00mm	226.00
4.00mm	226.00
5.00mm	226.00
6.00mm	226.00
8.00mm	226.00
10.00mm	236.00
12.00mm	246.00
14.00mm	246.00
17.00mm	268.00
19.00mm	279.00
22.00mm	307.00
24.00mm	334.00

Go member – Hex shape
 NoGo member – Rectangular shape

GO/NOGO HEX GAGES TO ANSI/ASME B107.17M	
FRACTIONAL SIZES	
SIZE	PRICE
1/8	\$225.00
5/32	225.00
3/16	225.00
13/64	225.00
7/32	225.00
15/64	225.00
1/4	225.00
9/32	235.00
5/16	235.00
11/32	235.00
3/8	235.00
1/2	235.00
9/16	235.00
19/32	235.00
5/8	243.00
21/32	243.00
11/16	243.00
3/4	243.00
25/32	269.00
13/16	269.00
7/8	269.00
15/16	269.00
1	269.00
1 1/16	298.00
1 1/8	298.00
1 3/16	298.00
1 1/4	298.00
1 5/16	325.00
1 3/8	359.00
1 7/16	394.00
1 1/2	398.00
1 9/16	398.00
1 5/8	398.00
1 11/16	398.00
1 3/4	398.00
1 13/16	460.00
1 7/8	460.00
1 15/16	460.00
2	460.00
2 1/16	460.00
2 1/8	460.00
2 3/16	496.00
2 1/4	496.00
2 5/16	496.00
2 3/8	496.00
2 7/16	515.00
2 1/2	515.00
2 9/16	515.00
2 5/8	515.00
2 11/16	515.00
2 3/4	598.00
2 13/16	598.00
2 7/8	598.00
2 15/16	598.00
3	598.00

GO/NOGO HEX GAGES TO ANSI/ASME B107.17M	
METRIC SIZES	
SIZE	PRICE
2mm	\$258.00
3mm	258.00
3.2mm	224.00
4mm	224.00
5mm	224.00
5.5mm	224.00
6mm	224.00
6.3mm	224.00
7mm	235.00
8mm	235.00
9mm	235.00
10mm	235.00
11mm	235.00
12mm	235.00
13mm	235.00
14mm	235.00
15mm	235.00
16mm	243.00
17mm	243.00
18mm	243.00
19mm	269.00
20mm	269.00
21mm	269.00
22mm	269.00
23mm	269.00
24mm	269.00
25mm	269.00
26mm	296.00
27mm	296.00
28mm	296.00
29mm	296.00
30mm	296.00
31mm	296.00
32mm	325.00
33mm	325.00
34mm	359.00
35mm	359.00
36mm	394.00
37mm	400.00
38mm	400.00
39mm	400.00
40mm	400.00
41mm	400.00
42mm	400.00
43mm	400.00
44mm	460.00
45mm	460.00
46mm	460.00
47mm	460.00
48mm	460.00
49mm	460.00
50mm	460.00
55mm	496.00
60mm	496.00
65mm	521.00
70mm	598.00
75mm	598.00

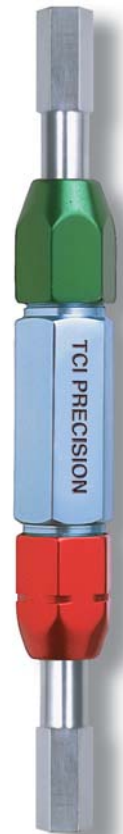
Thread Check, Inc. offers a complete line of GO/NOGO Hex plug gages manufactured to both ANSI/ASME B107.17M and ANSI B18.3 specifications. Special diameter Hex gages are also available. Hex gages are perfect for inspecting machine head fasteners.

- ANSI/ASME B107.17M
- ANSI B18.3
- Go, NoGo Class Z tolerances
- NIST traceable
- Tool Steel: 60/62 Rc (Cold Stabilized)
- Certificate of Accuracy included
- Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge

Prices are for complete Double end Go & NoGo assemblies.



Single End Assembly



Double End Assembly



PLAIN RING GAGES - CARBIDE



Thread Check Inc. Cylindrical Ring Gages are manufactured to ASME/ANSI B47.1 AGD standard and ASME/ANSI B89.1.6 C-2 grade carbide

Pictured above are carbide inserted ring gages. The insert is solid carbide fitted into an outside sleeve of steel. A solid carbide ring gage would be excessively heavy and subject to cracking as carbide is hard and brittle. Use plain ring gages for masters and GO/NOGO gaging.

Use plain ring gages to efficiently inspect external dimensions of manufactured parts.

With GO/NOGO ring gages, an inspector can quickly pass/fail parts without taking time consuming readings from a measuring instrument.

Plain ring gages are also ideal for use as masters for setting bore gages, air gages, and internal micrometers. By using the same size master ring gage, lead error on measurements can be eliminated.

DIRECTION OF TOLERANCES

MASTER - Bilateral (Split) Tolerance

GO - Unilateral (Minus) Tolerance

NOGO - Unilateral (Plus) Tolerance

- Ring gages manufactured in accordance with ANSI Specification B89.1.6-1981
- Gage blanks meet all requirements of B47.1-1981
- All ring gages regardless of size are lapped and polished
- Non-gaging areas are black oxide coated and ring faces are surface ground
- Rings above 5.510 will not include tapped holes for ball handles unless specified
- Roundness and taper of all gages will not exceed 50% of the applicable gagemaker's size tolerance and are non-accumulative
- Class XXX priced on request
- Larger sizes priced on request
- Quantity 2 and up of identical sizes – less 10%

LONG FORM CALIBRATION	
SIZE	PRICE
.015" to .03999"	priced on request
.040" to 2.010"	\$15.00
2.0101" to 5.5100"	18.00
5.5101" to 11.000"	25.00
11.001" to 15.000"	40.00
15.001" to 22.000"	75.00
Above 22.00"	priced on request



SIZE	CLASS	TOLERANCE	BLANK OD/ LENGTH	PRICE	
.015 in to .0399 in. .381mm to 1.020mm	XX	.000020	#00 Blank 15/16 3/16	\$298.00	
	X	.000040		261.00	
	Y	.000070		255.00	
	Z	.0001		248.00	
.040 in. to .070 in. 1.021mm to 1.78mm	XX	.000020	#00 Blank 15/16 3/16	236.00	
	X	.000040		205.00	
	Y	.000070		195.00	
	Z	.0001		188.00	
.0701 in. to .150 in. 1.781mm to 3.81mm	XX	.000020	#00 Blank 15/16 3/16	210.00	
	X	.000040		204.00	
	Y	.000070		187.00	
	Z	.0001		181.00	
.1501 in. to .230 in. 3.811mm to 5.84mm	XX	.000020	#0 Blank 15/16 3/8	184.00	
	X	.000040		174.00	
	Y	.000070		166.00	
	Z	.0001		164.00	
.2301 in. to .365 in. 5.841mm to 9.27mm	XX	.000020	#1 Blank 1 1/8 9/16	163.00	
	X	.000040		155.00	
	Y	.000070		145.00	
	Z	.0001		142.00	
.3651 in. to .510 in. 9.271mm to 12.95mm	XX	.000020	#2 Blank 1 3/8 3/4	176.00	
	X	.000040		162.00	
	Y	.000070		150.00	
	Z	.0001		146.00	
.5101 in. to .825 in. 12.951mm to 20.96mm	XX	.000020	#3 Blank	200.00	
	X	.000040		#3 Blank	179.00
	Y	.000070		1 3/4 15/16	172.00
	Z	.0001			167.00
.8251 in. to 1.135 in. 20.961mm to 28.83mm	XX	.000030	#4 Blank 2 1/8 1 1/8	282.00	
	X	.000060		261.00	
	Y	.000090		254.00	
	Z	.00012		250.00	
1.1351 in. to 1.335 in. 28.831mm to 33.91mm	XX	.000030	#5 Blank 2 1/2 1 5/16	345.00	
	X	.000060		310.00	
	Y	.000090		294.00	
	Z	.00012		293.00	
1.3351 in. to 1.510 in. 33.911mm to 38.35mm	XX	.000030	#5 Blank 2 1/2 1 5/16	363.00	
	X	.000060		313.00	
	Y	.000090		292.00	
	Z	.00012		286.00	
1.5101 in. to 1.760 in. 38.351mm to 44.70mm	XX	.000040	#6 Blank 4 1 1/2	461.00	
	X	.000080		400.00	
	Y	.00012		365.00	
	Z	.00016		357.00	
1.7601 in. to 2.010 in. 44.701mm to 51.05mm	XX	.000040	#6 Blank 4 1 1/2	498.00	
	X	.000080		462.00	
	Y	.00012		438.00	
	Z	.00016		431.00	
2.0101 in. to 2.260 in. 51.051mm to 57.40mm	XX	.000040	#7 Blank 4 1/2 1 1/2	607.00	
	X	.000080		557.00	
	Y	.00012		523.00	
	Z	.00016		518.00	
2.2601 in. to 2.250 in. 57.401mm to 63.75mm	XX	.000040	#7 Blank 4 1/2 1 1/2	683.00	
	X	.000080		615.00	
	Y	.00012		582.00	
	Z	.00016		577.00	

Class XXX priced on request



Use plain ring gages for masters and GO/NOGO gaging.

Use plain ring gages to efficiently inspect external dimensions of manufactured parts.

With GO/NOGO ring gages, an inspector can quickly pass/fail parts without taking time consuming readings from a measuring instrument.

Plain ring gages are also ideal for use as masters for setting bore gages, air gages, and internal micrometers. By using the same size master ring gage, lead error on measurements can be eliminated.

DIRECTION OF TOLERANCES

MASTER - Bilateral (Split) Tolerance

GO - Unilateral (Minus) Tolerance

NOGO - Unilateral (Plus) Tolerance

- Ring gages manufactured in accordance with ANSI Specification B89.1.6-1981
- Gage blanks meet all requirements of B47.1-1981
- All ring gages regardless of size are lapped and polished
- Non-gaging areas are black oxidized and ring faces are surface ground
- Rings above 5.510 will not include tapped holes for ball handles unless specified
- Roundness and taper of all gages will not exceed 50% of the applicable gagemaker's size tolerance and are non-accumulative
- Class XXX priced on request
- Larger sizes priced on request
- Quantity 2 and up of identical sizes - less 10%



LONG FORM CALIBRATION	
SIZE	PRICE
.015" to .03999"	priced on request
.040" to 2.010"	\$15.00
2.0101" to 5.5100"	18.00
5.5101" to 11.000"	25.00
11.001" to 15.000"	40.00
15.001" to 22.000"	75.00
Above 22.00"	priced on request

SIZE-RANGE	CLASS	STANDARD A.G.D. BLANK SIZE LENGTH/O.D.	STEEL	CHROME
.015 in. to .025 in. 0.381 mm to 0.635 mm	XX	#000 Blank 3/32 15/16" 2.38mm 23.8 mm	\$288.00	CALL FOR PRICES
	X		241.00	
	Y		225.00	
	Z		220.00	
0.0251 in. to .040 in. 0.6351 mm to 1.02 mm	XX	#000 Blank 3/32 15/16" 2.38mm 23.8 mm	278.00	
	X		238.00	
	Y		223.00	
	Z		218.00	
.0401 in. to .070 in. 1.021 mm to 1.78 mm	XX	#00 Blank 3/16" 15/16" 4.8mm 23.8 mm	200.00	
	X		175.00	
	Y		170.00	
	Z		165.00	
.0701 in. to .150 in. 1.781 mm to 3.81 mm	XX	#00 Blank 3/16" 15/16" 4.8mm 23.8 mm	153.00	
	X		126.00	
	Y		121.00	
	Z		119.00	
.1501 in. to .230 in. 3.811 mm to 5.84 mm	XX	#0 Blank 3/8" 15/16" 9.5mm 23.8mm	115.00	\$150.00
	X		100.00	130.00
	Y		96.00	125.00
	Z		94.00	122.00
.2301 in. to .365 in. 5.841 mm to 9.27 mm	XX	#1 Blank 9/16" 1 1/8" 14.3mm 28.6mm	105.00	137.00
	X		89.00	116.00
	Y		85.00	110.00
	Z		84.00	109.00
.3651 in. to .510 in. 9.271 mm to 12.95 mm	XX	#2 Blank 3/4" 1 3/8" 19.1mm 34.9mm	105.00	137.00
	X		95.00	123.00
	Y		89.00	116.00
	Z		87.00	113.00
.5101 in. to .825 in. 12.951mm to 20.96 mm	XX	#3 Blank 15/16" 1 3/4" 23.8mm 44.4mm	106.00	138.00
	X		97.00	126.00
	Y		94.00	122.00
	Z		91.00	119.00
.8251 in. to 1.135 in. 20.961 mm to 28.83 mm	XX	#4 Blank 1 1/8" 2 1/8" 28.6mm 54.0mm	116.00	151.00
	X		100.00	130.00
	Y		97.00	126.00
	Z		93.00	121.00
1.1351 in. 1.510 in. 28.831 mm to 38.35mm	XX	#5 Blank 1 5/16" 2 1/2" 33.3mm 63.5mm	129.00	168.00
	X		112.00	146.00
	Y		105.00	136.00
	Z		102.00	133.00
1.5101 in. to 2.010 in. 38.351 mm to 51.05 mm	XX	#6 Blank 1-1/2" 4 38.1mm 101.6mm	163.00	212.00
	X		152.00	198.00
	Y		142.00	184.00
	Z		137.00	178.00
2.0101 in. to 2.510 in. 51.051 mm to 63.75 mm	XX	#7 Blank 1 1/2" 4 1/2" 38.1mm 114.3mm	205.00	266.00
	X		177.00	230.00
	Y		158.00	205.00
	Z		153.00	199.00
2.5101 in. to 3.010 in. 63.751 mm to 76.45 mm	XX	#8 Blank 1 1/2" 5" 38.1mm 127.00mm	236.00	307.00
	X		198.00	319.00
	Y		178.00	231.00
	Z		178.00	286.00
3.0101 in. to 3.510 in. 76.451 mm to 89.15 mm	XX	#9 Blank 1 1/2" 5 1/2" 38.1mm 139.7mm	273.00	355.00
	X		226.00	294.00
	Y		205.00	266.00
	Z		202.00	262.00
3.5101 in. to 4.010 in. 89.151 mm to 101.85 mm	XX	#10 Blank 1 1/2" 6 3/8" 38.1mm 161.9mm	313.00	407.00
	X		257.00	334.00
	Y		233.00	303.00
	Z		229.00	298.00
4.0101 in. to 4.760 in. 101.851 mm to 120.90 mm	XX	#11 Blank 1 1/2" 7 1/4" 38.1mm 184.2mm	362.00	470.00
	X		305.00	395.00
	Y		268.00	348.00
	Z		263.00	341.00
4.7601 in. to 5.510 in. 120.901 mm to 139.95 mm	XX	#12 Blank 1 1/2" 8 1/4" 38.01mm 209.6mm	459.00	597.00
	X		383.00	498.00
	Y		345.00	449.00
	Z		339.00	441.00

continued on next page

PLAIN RING GAGES - STEEL AND CHROME

continued from previous page

SIZE-RANGE	CLASS	STANDARD A.G.D. BLANK SIZE LENGTH/O.D.	STEEL	CHROME
5.5101 in. to 6.260 in. 139.951 mm to 159.00 mm	XX	#13 Blank	\$525.00	\$683.00
	X	1 1/2" 9 1/4"	435.00	566.00
	Y	38.1mm 235.0 mm	395.00	514.00
	Z		392.00	510.00
6.2601 in. to 7.010 in. 159.001 mm to 178.05 mm	XX	#14 Blank	635.00	826.00
	X	1 1/2" 10 1/4"	576.00	749.00
	Y	38.1mm 260.4 mm	550.00	715.00
	Z		547.00	712.00
7.0101 in. to 7.760 in. 178.051 mm to 197.10 mm	XX	#15 Blank	660.00	858.00
	X	1 1/2" 11 1/4"	605.00	787.00
	Y	38.1mm 285.8 mm	575.00	748.00
	Z		569.00	740.00
7.7601 in. to 8.510 in. 197.101 mm to 216.15mm	XX	#16 Blank	745.00	969.00
	X	1 1/2" 12 1/4"	675.00	878.00
	Y	38.1mm 311.2 mm	642.00	835.00
	Z		638.00	830.00
8.5101 in. to 9.260 in. 216.151 mm to 235.20 mm	XX	#17 Blank	900.00	1170.00
	X	1 1/2" 13 1/4"	820.00	1066.00
	Y	38.1mm 336.6 mm	778.00	1034.00
	Z		768.00	997.00
9.2601 in. to 10.010 in. 235.201 mm to 254.25 mm	XX	#18 Blank	1085.00	1410.00
	X	1 1/2" 14 1/4"	963.00	1252.00
	Y	38.1mm 362.0 mm	892.00	1159.00
	Z		820.00	1064.00
10.0101 in. to 10.760 in. 254.251 mm to 273.30 mm	XX	#19 Blank	1139.00	1481.00
	X	1 1/2" 15 1/4"	1067.00	1387.00
	Y	38.1mm 387.4mm	963.00	1252.00
	Z		907.00	1179.00
10.7601 in. to 11.510 in. 273.301 mm to 292.35 mm	XX	#20 Blank	1275.00	1658.00
	X	1 1/2" 16 1/4"	1190.00	1547.00
	Y	38.1mm 387.4mm	1090.00	1417.00
	Z		1020.00	1326.00
11.5101 in. to 12.260 in. 292.351 mm to 311.40 mm	XX	#21 Blank	1565.00	2034.00
	X	1 1/2" 17 1/4"	1486.00	1932.00
	Y	38.1mm 438.2mm	1370.00	1782.00
	Z		1349.00	1753.00
12.2601 in. to 13.010 in. 311.401 mm to 330.45 mm	XX	#22 Blank	1928.00	
	X	1 1/2" 18 1/4"	1842.00	
	Y	38.1mm 463.6mm	1756.00	
	Z		1718.00	
13.0101 in. to 13.760 in. 330.451 mm to 349.50 mm	XX	#23 Blank	1997.00	
	X	1 1/2" 19 1/4"	1909.00	
	Y	38.1mm 489.0mm	1845.00	
	Z		1815.00	
13.7601 in. to 14.510 in. 349.501 mm to 368.55 mm	XX	#24 Blank	2064.00	
	X	1 1/2" 20 1/4"	1969.00	
	Y	38.1mm 514.4mm	1879.00	
	Z		1844.00	
14.5101 in. to 15.260 in. 368.551 mm to 387.60 mm	XX	#25 Blank	2167.00	
	X	1 1/2" 21 1/4"	2062.00	
	Y	38.1mm 539.8mm	1971.00	
	Z		1935.00	
15.2601 in. to 16.010 in. 387.601 mm to 406.65 mm	XX	#26 Blank	3037.00	
	X	1 1/2" 22 1/4"	2899.00	
	Y	38.1mm 565.2mm	2772.00	
	Z		2715.00	

CALL
FOR
PRICES



Cylindrical Ring gages above 1.510" are manufactured with a flanged diameter as pictured above. This design removes excess material to reduce the weight of the gage and makes it easier to use.

**31 SIZES / SAME DAY SHIPPING - ADD 30%.
SAME DAY* SHIPPING ON FRACTIONAL SIZE RINGS
FROM .125" - 2.000" IN .0625" INCREMENTS.
AVAILABLE IN MASTER CL-X or CL-XX.**

***Order must be in by 10:00 a.m. EST**

.1250 = 1/8	1.1250 = 1 1/8
.1875 = 3/16	1.1875 = 1 3/16
.2500 = 1/4	1.2500 = 1 1/4
.3125 = 5/16	1.3125 = 1 5/16
.3750 = 3/8	1.3750 = 1 3/8
.4375 = 7/16	1.4375 = 1 7/16
.5000 = 1/2	1.5000 = 1 1/2
.5625 = 9/16	1.5625 = 1 9/16
.6250 = 5/8	1.6250 = 1 5/8
.6875 = 11/16	1.6875 = 1 11/16
.7500 = 3/4	1.7500 = 1 3/4
.8125 = 13/16	1.8125 = 1 13/16
.8750 = 7/8	1.8750 = 1 7/8
.9375 = 15/16	1.9375 = 1 15/16
1.000 = 1.0	2.0000 = 2.0
1.0625 = 1 1/16	

PLAIN RING HOLDERS (Black Only)

#000	\$50.00
#0	50.00
#1	50.00
#2	50.00
#3	65.00
#4	65.00

LONG FORM CALIBRATION

SIZE	PRICE
.015" to .03999"	priced on request
.040" to 2.010"	\$15.00
2.0101" to 5.5100"	18.00
5.5101" to 11.000"	25.00
11.001" to 15.000"	40.00
15.001" to 22.000"	75.00
Above 22.00"	priced on request

Class XXX priced on request



Larger sizes up to 30" priced on request.



Use MASTER SETTING DISCS to calibrate and set comparators, snap gages, and other precision measuring instruments. They are furnished with insulating grips to prevent heat distortion. Master Setting Discs are designed to satisfy quality control traceability requirements and are available in 3 styles, unless otherwise specified.

All MASTER SETTING DISCS

- Conform to ANSI B47.1
- Ring lapped to size and polished
- Furnished with insulator grips to prevent heat distortion
- Roundness and taper of all gages will not exceed 50% of the application gagemaker's size tolerance and are non-accumulative
- XXX and Carbide Master Setting Discs are priced on request
- Larger sizes priced on request
- Sizes available up to 23 inches in style #3
- Discs above 8.010 are in trilock design, not annular

Note: sizes above 1.510" to and including 8.510 – AGD standards call for style #3 in place of style #2. Style #3 master setting are separated by an A.G.D. separator plate and linked together with a tie rod and insulators.

Quantity discounts are available for identical sizes
Qty 2 – less 10% Qty 3 – less 15%

RANGE	CLASS	STYLE	LENGTH	STEEL			CHROME		
				PRICE STYLE 1	PRICE STYLE 2	PRICE STYLE 3	PRICE STYLE 1	PRICE STYLE 2	PRICE STYLE 3
.150" to .230" 3.811mm to 5.84mm	XX	1	3/4	\$80.00	\$142.00	\$78.00	\$104.00	\$184.00	\$101.00
	X	2	3/4	82.00	127.00	70.00	107.00	166.00	90.00
	Y	3	3/8	65.00	122.00	79.00	85.00	159.00	87.00
.2301" to .365" 5.841mm to 9.27mm	XX	1	7/8	81.00	149.00	88.00	105.00	193.00	115.00
	X	2	7/8	71.00	137.00	82.00	105.00	193.00	115.00
	Y	3	7/16	78.00	132.00	69.00	91.00	177.00	88.00
.3651" to .510" 9.271mm to 12.95mm	XX	1	1	115.00	150.00	81.00	108.00	194.00	105.00
	X	2	1	83.00	139.00	72.00	108.00	195.00	105.00
	Y	3	1/2	78.00	132.00	68.00	101.00	172.00	87.00
.5101" to .825" 12.951mm to 20.96mm	XX	1	1/8	94.00	154.00	84.00	123.00	200.00	109.00
	X	2	1/8	83.00	143.00	74.00	108.00	185.00	96.00
	Y	3	9/16	80.00	132.00	69.00	104.00	172.00	90.00
.8251" to 1.135" 20.961mm to 28.83mm	XX	1	1 1/4	96.00	165.00	87.00	124.00	214.00	115.00
	X	2	1 1/4	87.00	142.00	76.00	111.00	196.00	98.00
	Y	3	11/16	83.00	138.00	72.00	107.00	177.00	91.00
1.1351"–1.510" 28.831mm–38.35mm	XX	1	1 3/8	106.00	182.00	97.00	139.00	237.00	125.00
	X	2	1 3/8	88.00	144.00	77.00	114.00	187.00	100.00
	Y	3	13/16	84.00	139.00	72.00	110.00	180.00	95.00
1.5101" to 2.010" 38.351mm to 51.05mm	XX	1	1 7/8	128.00	208.00	110.00	164.00	271.00	143.00
	X	2	2	104.00	188.00	99.00	135.00	244.00	128.00
	Y	3	7/8	98.00	176.00	95.00	126.00	230.00	123.00
2.0101" to 2.510" 51.051mm to 63.75mm	XX	1	2	141.00	237.00	128.00	182.00	308.00	167.00
	X	2	2	117.00	191.00	100.00	150.00	249.00	129.00
	Y	3	7/8	110.00	183.00	96.00	144.00	237.00	123.00
2.5101" to 3.010" 63.751mm to 76.45mm	XX	1	2	160.00	275.00	147.00	206.00	356.00	191.00
	X	2	2 1/4	128.00	232.00	121.00	165.00	301.00	157.00
	Y	3	1	119.00	215.00	117.00	153.00	279.00	151.00
3.0101" to 3.510" 76.451mm to 89.15mm	XX	1	2	237.00	375.00	200.00	308.00	488.00	258.00
	X	2	2 1/4	221.00	351.00	182.00	288.00	454.00	235.00
	Y	3	1	210.00	328.00	176.00	273.00	427.00	230.00
3.5101" to 4.010" 89.151mm to 101.85mm	XX	1	2 1/8	264.00	392.00	204.00	344.00	508.00	265.00
	X	2	2 1/4	232.00	348.00	186.00	301.00	451.00	241.00
	Y	3	1	218.00	329.00	176.00	283.00	427.00	229.00
4.0101" to 4.510" 101.851mm to 114.55mm	XX	1	2 1/8	260.00	398.00	208.00	338.00	517.00	268.00
	X	2	2 1/4	238.00	364.00	187.00	310.00	474.00	241.00
	Y	3	1	230.00	338.00	177.00	299.00	438.00	229.00
4.5101" to 5.010" 114.551mm to 127.25mm	XX	1	2 1/8	331.00	406.00	215.00	428.00	527.00	280.00
	X	2	2 1/4	305.00	382.00	200.00	397.00	497.00	260.00
	Y	3	1	288.00	362.00	188.00	372.00	470.00	246.00
5.0101" to 5.510" 127.251mm to 139.95mm	XX	1	2 1/8	342.00	438.00	233.00	446.00	567.00	302.00
	X	2	2 1/4	312.00	385.00	203.00	406.00	500.00	262.00
	Y	3	1	298.00	364.00	179.00	387.00	473.00	233.00
5.5101" to 6.010" 139.951mm to 152.65mm	XX	1	2 1/8	353.00	473.00	243.00	460.00	615.00	317.00
	X	2	2 1/4	320.00	392.00	208.00	417.00	509.00	271.00
	Y	3	1	308.00	376.00	200.00	400.00	488.00	259.00
6.0101" to 6.510" 152.651mm to 165.35mm	XX	1	2 1/8	372.00	512.00	269.00	483.00	665.00	350.00
	X	2	2 1/4	338.00	470.00	217.00	440.00	610.00	280.00
	Y	3	1	322.00	441.00	207.00	416.00	571.00	268.00
6.5101" to 7.010" 165.351mm to 178.05mm	XX	1	2 1/8	573.00	639.00	331.00	744.00	832.00	427.00
	X	2	2 1/4	519.00	579.00	307.00	673.00	751.00	420.00
	Y	3	1	493.00	556.00	290.00	641.00	723.00	378.00
7.0101" to 7.510" 178.051mm to 190.75mm	XX	1	2 1/8	593.00	656.00	342.00	767.00	850.00	441.00
	X	2	2 1/4	530.00	594.00	310.00	683.00	771.00	397.00
	Y	3	1	507.00	569.00	301.00	657.00	732.00	390.00
7.5101" to 8.010" 190.751mm to 203.45mm	XX	1	2 1/8	618.00	668.00	354.00	800.00	866.00	458.00
	X	2	2 1/4	559.00	606.00	322.00	723.00	785.00	415.00
	Y	3	1	532.00	569.00	306.00	686.00	733.00	393.00

continued on next page

MASTER SETTING DISCS

continued from previous page

RANGE	STEEL			CHROME		
	CLASS	STYLE	LENGTH	PRICE STYLE 1	PRICE STYLE 2	PRICE STYLE 3
8.0101" to 8.510" 203.451mm to 216.15mm	XX	1				\$765.00
	X	2				720.00
	Y	3	1			715.00
8.5101" to 9.010" 216.151mm to 228.85mm	XX	1				798.00
	X	2				755.00
	Y	3	1			745.00
9.0101" to 9.510" 228.851mm to 241.55mm	XX	1				850.00
	X	2				800.00
	Y	3	1			790.00
9.5101" to 10.010" 241.551mm to 254.25mm	XX	1				910.00
	X	2				858.00
	Y	3	1			848.00
10.0101" to 10.510" 254.251mm to 266.95mm	XX	1				960.00
	X	2				870.00
	Y	3	1			860.00
10.5101" to 11.010" 266.951mm to 279.65mm	XX	1				995.00
	X	2				917.00
	Y	3	1			907.00
11.0101" to 11.510" 279.651mm to 292.35mm	XX	1				1036.00
	X	2				958.00
	Y	3	1			948.00
11.5101" to 12.010" 292.351mm to 305.05mm	XX	1				1078.00
	X	2				997.00
	Y	3	1			987.00
12.0101" to 12.510" 305.051mm to 317.75mm	XX	1				958.00
	X	2				869.00
	Y	3	1			859.00
12.5101" to 13.010" 317.751mm to 330.45mm	XX	1				1030.00
	X	2				933.00
	Y	3	1			923.00
13.0101" to 13.510" 330.451mm to 343.15mm	XX	1				1171.00
	X	2				1061.00
	Y	3	1			1051.00
13.5101" to 14.010" 343.151mm to 355.85mm	XX	1				1256.00
	X	2				1139.00
	Y	3	1			1129.00
14.0101" to 14.510" 355.851mm to 368.55mm	XX	1				1337.00
	X	2				1218.00
	Y	3	1			1208.00
14.5101" to 15.010" 368.551mm to 381.25mm	XX	1				2107.00
	X	2				1980.00
	Y	3	1			1980.00

Quantity discounts are available for identical sizes Qty 2 – less 10% Qty 3 – less 15%



3 STYLES:

Styles 1 and 3 -

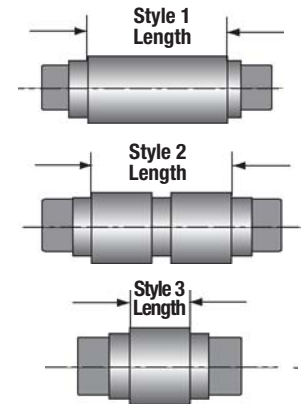
Bilateral tolerance +/- 1/2 tolerance

Style 2 -

Unilateral tolerance

GO – minus tolerance

NOGO + Plus tolerance



LONG FORM CALIBRATION	
SIZE	PRICE
.015" to .03999"	priced on request
.040" to 2.010"	\$15.00
2.0101" to 5.5100"	18.00
5.5101" to 11.000"	25.00
11.001" to 15.000"	40.00
15.001" to 22.000"	75.00
Above 22.00"	priced on request

Class XXX Tolerance - Priced on Request



AGD LIMIT SNAP GAGES

AGD Limit Snap Gages provide a quick and easy method of checking outside diameters, groove diameters, or width dimensions by having the GO and NOGO elements set into the snap gage. Thread Check offers three assorted frame styles of snap gages.



The Model C Style 108 adjustable limit snap gage features a fully stabilized cast iron frame. A one piece rectangular anvil and two adjustable square anvils are manufactured from hardened, lapped, tool steel. The large anvil gauging surfaces of the Model C Style 108 ensures a long life and a consistently high level of measuring capability and repeatability. Two adjustable anvils make setting Go/NoGo limits quick and easy. Measuring Range: 0"– 8.625" (0 – 220mm)

MODEL "C" STYLE 108		
FRAME #	RANGE	PRICE
1	0 to 1/4	\$140.00
2	1/4 to 1/2	140.00
2X	1/2 to 3/4	140.00
3	3/4 to 1	145.00
3X	1 to 1 1/4	145.00
4	1 1/4 to 1 1/2	150.00
4X	1 1/2 to 1 3/4	150.00
5	1 3/4 to 2	160.00
5X	2 to 2 1/4	160.00
6	2 1/4 to 2 1/2	165.00
6X	2 1/2 to 2 3/4	165.00
7	2 3/4 to 3 1/16	185.00
7X	3 1/16 to 3 7/16	185.00
8	3 7/16 to 3 13/16	198.00
8X	3 13/16 to 4 3/16	198.00
9	4 3/16 to 4 9/16	230.00
9X	4 9/16 to 4 15/16	230.00
10	4 15/16 to 5 5/16	270.00
10X	5 5/16 to 5 11/16	270.00
11	5 11/16 to 6 1/8	340.00
11X	6 1/8 to 6 5/8	340.00
12	6 5/8 to 7 1/8	395.00
12X	7 1/8 to 7 5/8	395.00
13	7 5/8 to 8 1/8	420.00
13X	8 1/8 to 8 5/8	420.00

Set & Sealed \$20.00
Unset but Marked \$ 10.00

Long Form Calibration available at an additional charge.



The 'MC' type adjustable limit snap gage features a fully stabilized cast iron frame. A one piece rectangular anvil and two adjustable square anvils are manufactured from hardened, lapped, tool steel. The large anvil gauging surfaces of the type 'MC' ensures a long life and a consistently high level of measuring capability and repeatability. Two adjustable anvils make setting Go/NoGo limits quick and easy. Measuring Range: 0"– .760" (0–19.304mm)

MODEL "MC" STYLE 102		
FRAME #	RANGE	PRICE
00	.000 to .195	\$153.00
00	.195 to .385	153.00
0	.385 to .570	153.00
0	.570 to .760	153.00



The Model A Style 104 adjustable limit snap gage features a fully stabilized cast iron frame. Two pairs of round lapped, adjustable, hardened tool steel cylindrical pins form the anvils of the basic measuring gage. Setting Go and NoGo limits is quick and easy. Measuring Range: 0"– 6.0" (0 – 152.4mm)

MODEL "A" STYLE 104		
FRAME #	RANGE	PRICE
1	0 to 1/2	\$130.00
2	1/2 to 1	130.00
3	1 to 1 1/2	135.00
4	1 1/2 to 2	140.00
5	2 to 2 1/2	150.00
6	2 1/2 to 3	160.00
7	3 to 3 3/4	168.00
8	3 3/4 to 4 1/2	185.00
9	4 1/2 to 5 1/4	215.00
10	5 1/4 to 6	231.00

CYLINDRICAL TAPER GAGES

NATIONAL MACHINE TAPERS

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	Price Each	
				Plug	Ring
5	.500	.2995	.6875	\$405.00	\$652.00
10	.625	.3698	.8750	316.00	587.00
15	.750	.4401	1.0625	336.00	560.00
20	.875	.4922	1.3125	344.00	533.00
25	1.000	.5443	1.5625	406.00	631.00
30	1.250	.7031	1.8750	469.00	722.00

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	Price Each	
				Plug	Ring
35	1.500	.8438	2.2500	\$533.00	\$779.00
40	1.750	1.0026	2.5625	586.00	824.00
45	2.250	1.2839	3.3125	640.00	884.00
50	2.750	1.5833	4.0000	701.00	939.00
55	3.500	1.9870	5.1875	732.00	1002.00
60	4.250	2.3906	6.3750	760.00	1066.00

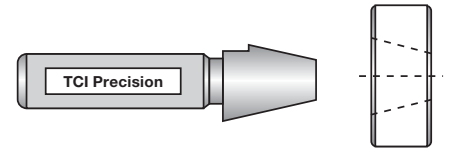
JARNO TAPERS - W/O TANG .6000" TPF

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	Price Each	
				Plug	Ring
1	.125	.100	.500	\$406.00	\$688.00
2	.250	.200	1.00	390.00	652.00
3	.375	.300	1.50	361.00	615.00
4	.500	.400	2.00	307.00	567.00
5	.625	.500	2.50	323.00	578.00
6	.750	.600	3.00	336.00	557.00
7	.875	.700	3.50	370.00	588.00
8	1.000	.800	4.00	423.00	622.00
9	1.125	.900	4.50	433.00	652.00
10	1.250	1.000	5.00	443.00	677.00

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	Price Each	
				Plug	Ring
11	1.375	1.100	5.50	\$469.00	\$723.00
12	1.500	1.200	6.00	507.00	779.00
13	1.625	1.300	6.50	561.00	804.00
14	1.750	1.400	7.00	674.00	948.00
15	1.875	1.500	7.50	708.00	1050.00
16	2.000	1.600	8.00	788.00	1082.00
17	2.125	1.700	8.50	801.00	1122.00
18	2.250	1.800	9.00	823.00	1151.00
19	2.375	1.900	9.50	831.00	1187.00
20	2.500	2.000	10.00	867.00	1214.00

BROWN & SHARPE TAPERS

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	TPF	Plug Price		Ring Price	
					W/O TANG	W/TANG	W/O TANG	W/TANG
1	.23922	.20000	15/16	.50200	\$406.00	\$505.00	\$677.00	\$894.00
2	.29968	.25000	1 3/16	.50200	389.00	460.00	652.00	841.00
3	.37525	.31250	1 1/2	.50200	361.00	434.00	615.00	816.00
4	.42060	.35000	1 11/16	.50240	302.00	370.00	560.00	740.00
5	.53880	.45000	2 1/8	.50160	307.00	389.00	568.00	760.00
6	.59960	.50000	2 3/8	.50329	324.00	398.00	579.00	778.00
7	.72010	.60000	2 7/8	.50147	336.00	415.00	514.00	689.00
8	.89870	.75000	3 9/16	.50100	370.00	460.00	466.00	652.00
9	1.07750	.90010	4 1/4	.50085	423.00	525.00	624.00	825.00
10	1.25970	1.04465	5.00	.51612	443.00	533.00	632.00	830.00
11	1.49780	1.24995	5 15/16	.50100	579.00	707.00	814.00	1059.00
12	1.79680	1.50010	7 1/8	.49973	587.00	715.00	825.00	1067.00
13	2.07310	1.75005	7 3/4	.50020	689.00	816.00	941.00	1203.00
14	2.34380	2.00000	8 1/4	.50000	696.00	825.00	949.00	1221.00
15	2.61460	2.25000	8 3/4	.50000	724.00	849.00	977.00	1248.00
16	2.88540	2.50000	9 1/4	.50000	898.00	912.00	1067.00	1294.00
17	3.15630	2.75000	9 3/4	.50000	877.00	1048.00	1230.00	1490.00
18	3.42710	3.00000	10 1/4	.50000	1012.00	1210.00	1420.00	1728.00



All Standard Tapers manufactured to ASME/ANSI B5.10 class Z unless otherwise specified.

Thread Check Inc. can manufacture special tapers per customer design

- Medical Luer Tapers
- Steep Machine Tapers
- Cat V Flange Tapers
- Long Form Calibration \$50 per gage

MORSE TAPERS

Taper #	Large End	Small End	Length	TPF	Plug Price		Ring Price	
					W/O TANG	W/TANG	W/O TANG	W/TANG
0	.3561	.2520	2.00	.62460	\$379.00	\$460.00	\$748.00	\$868.00
1	.4750	.3690	2 1/8	.59858	310.00	389.00	637.00	828.00
2	.7000	.5720	2 9/16	.59941	336.00	415.00	585.00	772.00
3	.9380	.7780	3 3/16	.60235	370.00	460.00	541.00	721.00
4	1.2310	1.0200	4 1/16	.62326	423.00	526.00	625.00	824.00
4 1/2	1.500	1.2660	4 1/2	.62400	498.00	606.00	715.00	929.00
5	1.7480	1.4750	5 3/16	.63151	561.00	688.00	807.00	1048.00
6	2.4940	2.1160	7 1/4	.62565	715.00	841.00	977.00	1230.00
7	3.2700	2.7500	10	.62400	760.00	913.00	1067.00	1294.00

MICROMETER SET MASTERS

Model #	Price
MSM-01-1E -English	\$345.00
MSM-01-1M -Metric	345.00
Certification	75.00
MSM-16-1E -English	630.00
MSM-16-1M - Metric	630.00
Certification	75.00
MSM-16-1/2E -English	935.00
MSM-16-1/2M -Metric	935.00
Certification	150.00
MSM-112E- English	1950.00
MSM-112M- Metric	1950.00
Certification	195.00

Micrometer masters are used to calibrate and set micrometers. The master is superior to gage block calibration because they do not require block stacks so it is much faster to inspect the linear range of the tool. Micrometer set masters indicate the wear on the micrometer anvil because they replicate how the micrometer is used.



VERNIER CALIPER MASTERS

Model #	Price
VC-1E-English	\$425.00
VC-1M-Metric	425.00
Certification	75.00
Storage Case	30.00

Thread Check Inc. vernier masters are used to calibrate vernier calipers. The master is superior to gage block calibration because they do not require block stacks so it is much faster to inspect the linear range of the tool. In addition they indicate wear on the caliper anvils because both the I.D. and O.D. jaws are inspected without additional setup.



DEPTH MICROMETER MASTERS

Model #	Price
DM-1E-English	\$920.00
DM-1M-Metric	920.00
Certification	75.00
ADM-E-English	2550.00
ADM-M-Metric	2550.00
Certification	200.00

Thread Check Inc. depth micrometer masters are used to calibrate and set depth micrometers. The master is superior to gage block calibration because they do not require block stacks so it is much faster to inspect the linear range of the tool.



QUICKCHEK

Model #	Price
Quickchek- 8in Calibration Included	\$4300.00
Quickchek-16in Calibration Included	9400.00

Thread Check Inc. QUICKCHEK is used to calibrate Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM). The QUICKCHEK provides an easy way to ensure the CMM is providing accurate readings. The QUICKCHEK uses multiple hole patterns, calibrated outside of the Coordinate Measuring Machine by conventional methods traceable to N.I.S.T. and is a tangible product that simulates actual parts being inspected with hole locations, true positions, and bolt circle call outs.



GEOMETRIC CHEK

Model #	Price
GC-1	\$1400.00
Calibration	155.00

Thread Check Inc. GEOMETRIC Chek Master is used to calibrate and check geometry systems. The master checks for perpendicularity, roundness, parallelism, and concentricity.



Z AXIS CHEK

Model #	Price
ZAK-LX-1	\$705.00
ZAK-GX-1	640.00
Calibration	50.00

Thread Check Inc. Z Axis Chek Master is used to calibrate and set the Z axis on optical measuring machines. The master is superior to gage block calibration because they do not require block stacks so it is much faster to inspect the linear range of the tool.



REFERENCE BOOKS

Through the publisher, Industrial Press, Thread Check inc. offers hundreds of the best technical and reference books for education and industry.

For nearly 100 years, Machinery's Handbook has been a world-renowned reference and "The Bible" of the Metalworking and Mechanical Industries. The 28th Edition includes the most comprehensive and up-to-date practical technical information, data and standards for these industries.

Industrial Press also continues to expand its publishing program across a number of subject areas and offers a wide range of new titles on machining, manufacturing, metalworking, maintenance and CAD/CAM reference works, for both students and seasoned professionals.

Visit our web site at www.threadcheck.com for additional book selections.



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK, 28th Edition, Larger Print Edition Oberg, Jones, Horton, Ryffel, McCauley, Heald and Hussain. 2000 2640 pp Illustrated 0-8311-2635-3. After more than 100 years of continuous publication, the Machinery's Handbook remains unchallenged as "The Bible" in its field, and the new 28th edition remains true to the Handbook's original design as a comprehensive yet practical and easy to read. Nearly 100 pages longer than prior editions. An expanded table of contents and index to make finding Mathematics. Mechanics. Strength of Materials. Properties, Treatment, and Testing of Materials. Plastics. Dimensioning, Gaging, and Measuring. Tooling and Toolmaking. Machining Operations. Manufacturing Processes. Fasteners. Threads & Threading Gears, Industrial Press, Inc. **\$116.00**

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK, 28th Edition, Toolbox Edition Oberg, Jones, Horton, Ryffel, McCauley, Heald and Hussain 2000 2640 pp Illustrated 0-8311-2625-6. After more than 100 years of continuous publication, Machinery's Handbook remains unchallenged as "The Bible" in its field, and the new 28th edition remains true to the Handbook's original design as an extraordinarily comprehensive yet practical and easy. Nearly 100 pages longer overall than prior editions. An expanded table of contents and index to make finding Mathematics. Mechanics. Strength of Materials. Properties, Treatment, and Testing of Materials. Plastics. Dimensioning, Gaging, & Measuring. Tooling and Toolmaking. Machining Operations. Manufacturing Processes. Fasteners. Threads & Threading. Gears, Industrial Press, Inc. **\$95.00**

GUIDE TO WORLD SCREW THREADS P. A. Sidders 1969 318 Illustrated 0-8311-1092-9. Provides encyclopedic coverage of the different types of threads standardized throughout the world. Includes Unified and American thread series; American translational and American pipe threads; British threads of Whitworth and non-Whitworth forms; ISO. British Threads of Whitworth Form. British Threads of Non-Whitworth Form. Unified and American Series. American Translational Threads. American Pipe Threads. A.P.I. Casing & Standard Tubing. Continental Forms and Series. Hological Screws. Industrial Press, Inc. **\$49.95**

INSPECTION AND GAGING, Sixth Edition Clifford W. Kennedy, Edward G. Hoffman, and Steven D. Bond. 1987 654 pp. Illustrated. 0-8311-1149-6. Highly acclaimed training manual and reference discusses a range of manual and automatic measuring devices along with their specific functions and the specialized functions involved in their use. Analyzes the methods and duties of inspectors. Ideal for use by inspection supervisors, and plant managers. The Need and Function of Inspection in Industry. How Specifications Aid the Inspector. Tolerances and Allowances. How Standards Aid the Inspection. Basic Principles and Techniques of Measurement. Comparison & Fixed Gages. Surface Plate Methods & Equip. Industrial Press, Inc. **\$54.95**

HANDBOOK OF DIMENSIONAL MEASUREMENT, Fourth Edition Francis Farago and Mark Curtis 1994 602 pp Illustrated 0-8311-3053-9. Nineteen fact-filled chapters that contain authoritative treatment of all aspects of dimensional measurement technology make Handbook of Dimensional Measurement the most readable and comprehensive guide available for engineers and technicians. Provides complete coverage of dimensional measurement techniques and equipment. Hundreds of changes, additions and scores of new illustrations, Line Graduated Measuring Instruments. Fixed Gages. Gage Blocks. Comparative Length Measurements with Mechanical Indicators. Pneumatic Gaging. Electronic Gages. Engineering Microscopes. Optical Projectors. Angle Measurements. The Measurement of Straightness. Industrial Press, Inc. **\$79.95**

BLUEPRINT READING BASICS, Third Edition Warren Hammer 1996 320 pp Illustrated 0-8311-3062-8. The new second edition of this widely used text and self-training manual has been expanded to include many new worksheets designed to facilitate the reader's ability to form a mental picture from a drawing. Written in a non-technical and easy to understand manner that is appropriate for machinists, mechanics, technicians, and inspectors, as well as students taking blueprint reading, engineering. The Basics of Blueprints. The Reading of Blueprints. The Lines and Views of Blueprints. The Total Blueprint. Dimensions. Tolerances.

Surface Texture. Threads. Fasteners. Gears. Machine Terms and Holes. Machining Requirements. Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerances. Industrial Press, Inc. **\$47.50**

INTERPRETATION OF GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING, Second Edition Daniel E. Puncocchar 1997 160 Illustrated 0-8311-3072-5. Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) is accepted around the world as the international symbolic language that allows engineers & machinists to use engineering drawings to communicate from the design stage through manufacturing and inspection. Uses "building-block" approach with examples (dimensioned and toleranced in inches and millimeters) to illustrate each concept. Reinforces the explanations with end-of-chapter self evaluation exercises (answers to all questions and problems) Symbols & Abbreviations. Datums. Feature Control Frames. General Rules. Form and Orientation Tolerances. Virtual Condition. Tolerances of Location. Practical Applications. Appendices: Past Practices, Plus/Minus Positional Tolerancing, Symb. Industrial Press, Inc. **\$47.50**

Cleveland's Use and Care of Reamers
This book explains and details the proper selection, use, and care of reamers. It provides an excellent introduction to the theories underlying the use and care of reamers. **\$20.00**

Cleveland's Use and Care of Taps
This book provides excellent information on taps nomenclature and the selection and use of taps including both hand and machine taps. Other subjects include tapping difficult to machine materials. **\$20.00**

Greenfield's Facts about Taps and Tapping
A comprehensive booklet on many aspects of tapping, including the history of tapping, screw thread terms, measuring taps, and ordering special taps. **\$20.00**

Greenfield's Metric Screw Thread Manual
This manual shows, in detail, information on the most commonly used sizes of metric screw threads. This document covers a system of metric screw threads for general fastening purposes in mechanisms and structures. **\$20.00**

Greenfield's Screw Threads, Unified
This manual shows, in detail, information on the most commonly used sizes of unified screw threads. This document covers a system of unified screw threads for general fastening purposes in mechanisms and structures. **\$20.00**

The Engineers Black Book
Item # TCI-183-208-1 Author Pat Rapp Publisher Pat Rapp Enterprises. An indispensable tool for engineers and machinist. The Engineers Black Book contains comprehensive information and charts on threads, drills,, speeds and feeds, math formulas, equivalent charts, reference tables, data sheets, geometrical construction, G Codes, tapers, and much more useful information for engineers and machinist. The book includes a free aluminum drill point sharpening gage. **\$29.00**

The New Fastener Black Book
Item # TCI-183-206-1 Author Pat Rapp Publisher Pat Rapp Enterprises. An easy to use reference tool that contains a wealth of detailed information on fasteners and thread forms including inch and metric fasteners, ISO and DIN standards, materials, coatings, mechanical properties, fastener identifications, tapping charts, pre load and torque information, thread terminology, tolerances, and much more. The book is matted laminated and greaseproof. Includes a free aluminum thread pitch identification gage. **\$29.00**



ISO REGISTERED CALIBRATION SERVICES

All calibrations are performed by an ISO 9001 and ISO 17025 Accredited Metrology Facility.

Standard turnaround for calibration of in service (used) items approximately **2-3 days**.

Turnaround on repair items approximately 10 working days.

Prices include level 4 certification traceable to NIST.

Calibration includes disassembly, cleaning, and minor adjustments.

Inquire about gages not listed.

TCI offers online calibration management services.

On – Site Calibration Services Available.

Call **800-767-7633** for pricing and lead time.

HARD GAGE CALIBRATION

Angle Gages	Gear Wires	Pin Gages	Taper Gages
Calibration Balls	Kalmasters	Protractors	Tapered Thread Plugs & Rings
Cylindrical Plugs	Length Standards	Radius Gages	Thread Plugs and Set Plugs
Cylindrical Rings	Levels	Screw Pitch Gages	Thread Rings
Cylindrical Squares	Masterdiscs	Spline Gages	Thread Wires
Deltronic Plugs	Mike Masters	Squares	Dimensional Inspection
Feeler Gages	Optical Flats	Steel Rules	
Gage Blocks	Parallels	Tape Measures	

ELECTRONIC CALIBRATION AND FIELD SERVICE

Air Gages	Decade Resistors	Glass Thermometers	Pressure Gages	Surface Plates
Analog Meters	Deadweight Testers	Hardness Testers	Profilometers	Tachometers
Ammeters	Digital Multimeters	Hygrometers	Resistors	Thermal Couples
Barometers	Digital Readouts	Hypot Testers	Scales/Balances	RTD Thermometers
Bridges	Durometers	LCR Meters	Scopometers	Temp Controllers
Cable Tensiometers	Durometer Specimen	Load Cells	Shunts	Torque Testers
Capacitance Meters	Dynamometers	Optical Comparator	Signal Generators	Torque Analyzers
Conductance Meters	Film Thickness	Oscilloscopes	Solder Guns	Torque Wrenches
Contracers	Force Gages	Ovens	Stop Watches	Vacuum Gages
Clamp-on Meters	Frequency Counters	Panel Meters	Strip/Chart/XY Rec	Watt Meters
CMM's	Function Generators	PH Meters	Stroboscopes	Z Meters
Data Loggers	Gauge Amps	Power Supplies	Supermicrometers	

REPAIR & HAND TOOL CALIBRATION

Bench Centers	Chamfer Check Gages	Groove Gages	Indicators
Bore Gages	Plug & Ring Repair	Height Gages	Inside Micrometers
Calipers	Depth Micrometers	Height Set Masters	Outside Micrometers
Calipers (Depth)	Dial Depth Gages	Holtest Gages	Pitch Micrometers
Calipers (ID)	Dial Snap Gages	Indicator Calibration	Snap Gages

CALIBRATION PRICES - NEW GAGES

Prices are per member

Thread Work Plug Gages	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
#0 to 1 1/2" Taperlock	\$25.00	\$13.00
3/4" to 13" Trilock	\$30.00	\$13.00

Thread Ring Gages (Customer-supplied set plug required)	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
Standard Size 0 to 1/2"	\$30.00	\$13.00
Non - Standard Sizes #0 to 5 inch Diameter	37.00	13.00
Non - Standard Sizes over 5 inch Diameter	53.00	13.00

Thread Set Plug Gages	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
#0 - 1 1/2" Taperlock	\$26.00	\$13.00
3/4" to 13" Trilock	32.00	13.00

Tapered Pipe Thread Gages - NPT, NPTF, ANPT, NGT	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
1/16" to 3" Plug	\$43.00	\$30.00
1/16" to 3" Ring	43.00	30.00
3 1/2" to 6" Plug	43.00	30.00
3 1/2" to 6" Ring	43.00	30.00
Other Tapered Threads	Call	

Straight Pipe Thread Gages - NPSM and NPSF	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
1/16" to 3" Plug	\$40.00	\$30.00
1/16" to 3" Ring	40.00	30.00
3 1/2" to 6" Plug	40.00	30.00
3 1/2" to 6" Ring	40.00	30.00

Cylindrical Rings, Master Discs & Plug Gages	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
.040" to 5.510"	\$30.00	\$15.00
5.510" to 11.000"	40.00	20.00
11.0001" to 15.000"	60.00	30.00
15.0001" and up	Call	

Cylindrical Taper Gages	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
Standard Tapers, Tapers with Specs	N/A	\$50.00

Snap Gages	N/A	\$15.00
-------------------	-----	---------

Surveillance Masters	New Gages ISO 17025 Price	New Gages Standard Calibration Price
01 - 1 English or Metric	\$95.00	\$70.00
16 - 1 English or Metric	95.00	70.00
16 - 1/2 English or Metric	190.00	150.00
112 English or Metric	235.00	180.00
VC - 1 English or Metric	95.00	75.00
DM - 1 English or Metric	95.00	75.00
ADM - English or Metric	210.00	195.00
QUIKCHEK		
8"		
16"		155.00
GEOMETRIC CHEK		50.00
Z AXIS CHEK		

Thread and Gear Measuring Wires	\$18.00	\$15.00
--	---------	---------

- 17025 accredited certs require approximately 1-2 weeks of additional lead-time
- Special thread ring gages require the purchase or supply of master setplugs to perform 17025 accredited calibration
- Visit www.threadcheck.com or call for information on our In - Service (customer property) 17025 Accredited calibration services
- All gages are supplied with a Certificate of Compliance traceable to N.I.S.T. free of charge
- No specific size or dimensional data is supplied with this type of cert.
- Prices subject to change without notice



CALIBRATION PROCEDURES FOR THREAD RING GAGES

1. Select the corresponding master set plug. Confirm all pitch diameters and class size match the ring gages. The set plug must be clean and calibrated to ensure it is not nicked, tapered, or out of tolerance. Lubricate the setting plug gage with a thin film of light viscosity oil.
2. Clean and inspect ring gages for nicks and embedded metal filings and burrs. Carefully remove the sealing wax with a knife.
3. Turn the ring gage locking screw counter-clockwise until it is loosened.
4. Turn the adjusting screw clock-wise which opens the ring to a larger pitch diameter than the setting plug.
5. Turn the ring gage onto the setting plug all the way to the back (Full form section) so that approximately one thread extends beyond the last thread of the setting plug. This will promote more uniform wear over the entire thread length of the plug.
6. Turn the adjusting screw counter-clockwise and rotate the ring on the setting plug until there is a slight drag between the two gages. The ring should have a noticeable amount of drag when rotated on the set plug. This procedure may have to be repeated more than once to obtain the proper amount of drag. Be patient! The degree of drag is subjective. Smaller ring gages and those set to set plugs near the low limit would require less drag than larger rings or rings set to setting plugs on the high limit.
7. To ensure that the ring has been properly seated, tap the ring with a small hammer and then recheck the amount of drag to ensure it has not changed. If the drag has changed, the ring gage has not been properly seated. Repeat step 6.
8. Turn the ring gage from the full form section to the truncated section at the front of the set plug. The drag should be essentially the same. The ring should not feel “shaky” or loose. A loose or “shaky” gage indicates lose of root relief or flank angles are worn out of tolerance and the gage should be removed for possible rework or replacement.
9. Remove the set plug from the ring. Now turn the ring onto the set plug 1 to 2 threads at the front. There should be some drag or resistance even at this short engagement. Remembering the feel at the 1 to 2 thread engagement, turn the ring further onto the truncated section. The drag should remain approximately the same although it may be slightly greater at full engagement due to more flank contact. Repeat step 9 on the other side of the ring gage. The drag should be essentially the same on both sides.
10. The minor diameter of the ring gage should be measured with either a bore gage, internal measuring machine, or fixed limit GO/NOGO plug gages. For plug gages, the GO member plug gage should GO and the NOGO member should not.
11. The locking and adjusting screws should be sealed with wax to prevent tampering.
12. The gage is now ready for service.

IMPORTANT NOTES

The setting of a thread ring gage is specific to the particular set plug the ring is set to. The ring gage will have a different feel on another set plug without readjustment.

It is recommended that a set plug be readily available in house to inspect gages being heavily used or for gages that have been dropped or impacted.

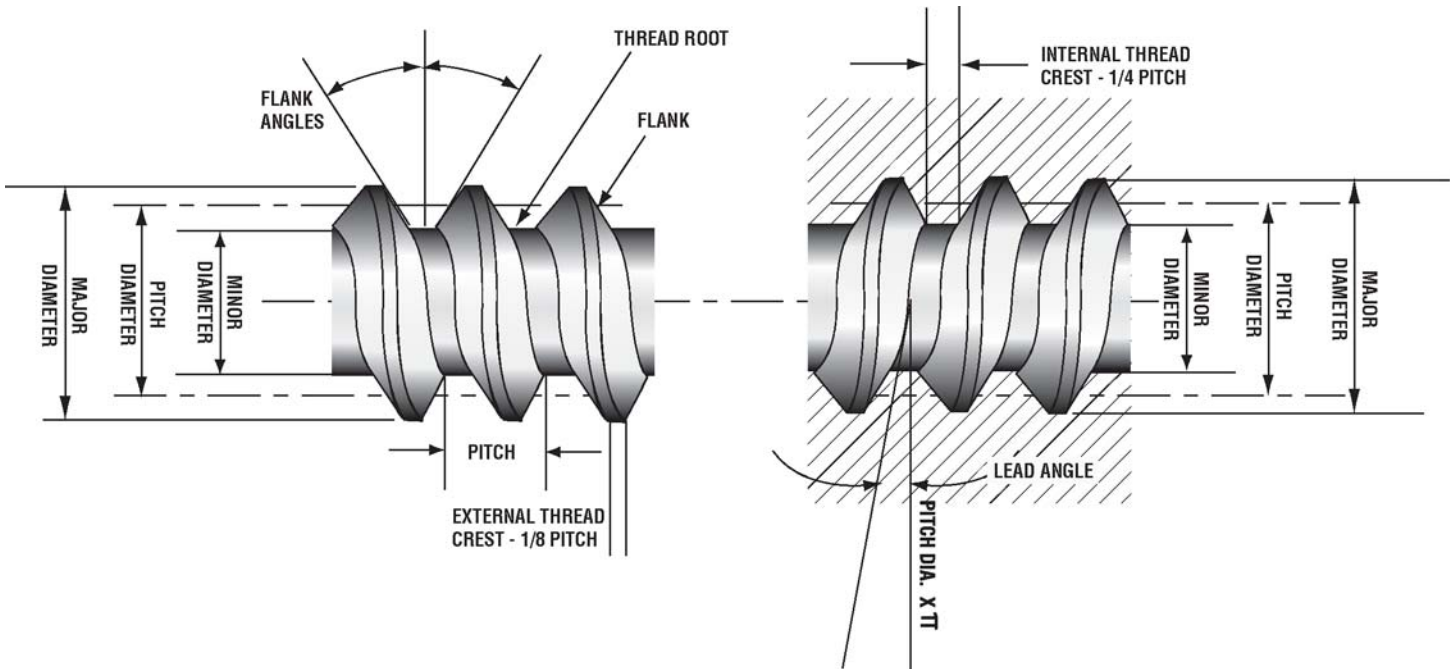
For high volume inspection it is good practice to have a new backup gage for comparison and reference inspection against the heavily used gage.

Go thread ring gages may want to be set slightly snugger than NOGO thread ring gages particularly when shipping components to customers for incoming inspection and assembly.

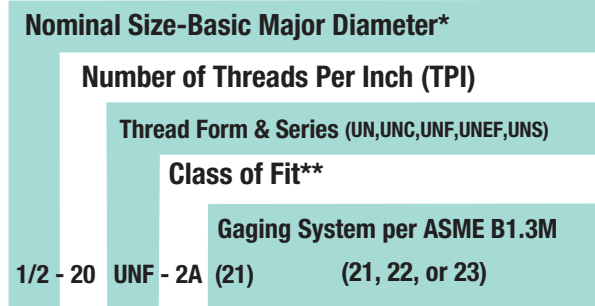
Keep gages lubricated and handle with care for longer gage life. Spinning ring gages onto parts or forcing rings past burrs will reduce gage life.

BASIC SCREW THREAD DESIGNATIONS

External and internal thread diagrams illustrate basic thread geometry



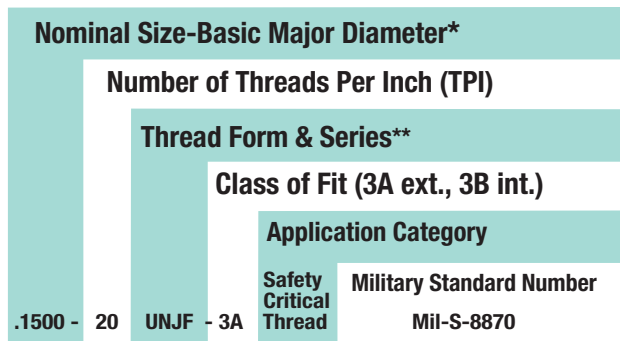
1. Unified Inch Screw Threads: per ASME B1.1 Federal Std. H28/2 Military Std. MIL-S-7742D



*Decimal or machine screw number.

**1A, 2A, or 3A external (1B, 2B or 3B internal) or (SPL for specials).

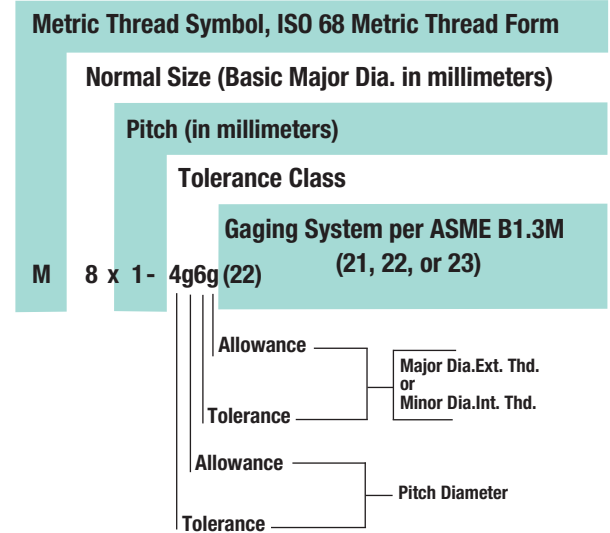
2. Inch "J" Series Screw Threads: per Military Std. MIL-S-8879C (25 July 1991)



*Expressed as a 4-place inch decimal ONLY.

**UNJ, UNJC, UNJF, UNEF, UNJS.

3. Metric Screw Threads: per ASME B1.13M Federal Std. H28/21



Standard Allowance Grades:

Internal Threads G and H shown as capital letter.

External Threads e, f, g and h shown as lower case letter.

Internal Tolerances Grades:

Internal Threads

Pitch and Minor Diameter 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8.

External Threads:

Pitch Diameter 3,4,5,6,7,8 and 9.

Major Diameter 4, 6 and 8.



THREAD GAGE TOLERANCES

W TOLERANCE

X TOLERANCE

Threads per inch	PITCH DIAMETER					MAJOR & MINOR			LEAD			Threads per inch	PITCH DIAMETER					MAJOR & MINOR		LEAD	
	To and incl. 1/2" diameter	Above 1/2" to 1 1/2" diameter	Above 1 1/2" to 4" diameter	Above 4" to 8" diameter	Above 8" to 12" diameter	To and incl. 1/2" diameter	Above 1/2" to 4" diameter	Above 4" diameter	1/2 Angle Tol. 0 Deg. +/- Min.	To and incl. 1/2"	Above 1/2"		To and incl. 1-1/2"	Above 1-1/2" to 4"	Above 4" to 8"	Above 8" to 12"	To and including 4" diameter	Above 4"	1/2 Angle Tol. 0 Deg. +/- Min.	Lead Tolerance	
80												80	.0002				.0003		30'	.0002	
72	.0001	.00015				.0003	.0003		20'	.0001	.00015	72	.0002				.0003		30'	.0002	
64	.0001	.00015				.0003	.0004		20'	.0001	.00015	64	.0002				.0004		30'	.0002	
56	.0001	.00015	.0002			.0003	.0004		20'	.0001	.00015	56	.0002	.0003			.0004		30'	.0002	
48	.0001	.00015	.0002			.0003	.0004		18"	.0001	.00015	48	.0002	.0003			.0004		30'	.0002	
44	.0001	.00015	.0002			.0003	.0004		15'	.0001	.00015	44	.0002	.0003			.0004		20'	.0002	
40	.0001	.00015	.0002			.0003	.0004		15'	.0001	.00015	40	.0002	.0003			.0004		20'	.0002	
36	.0001	.00015	.0002			.0003	.0004		12"	.0001	.00015	36	.0002	.0003			.0004		20'	.0002	
32	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0003	.0005	.0007	12'	.0001	.00015	32	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	15'	.0003	
28	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0005	.0005	.0007	8'	.00015	.00015	28	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	15'	.0003	
27	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0005	.0005	.0007	8'	.00015	.00015	27	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	15'	.0003	
24	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0005	.0005	.0007	8'	.00015	.00015	24	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	15'	.0003	
20	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0005	.0005	.0007	8'	.00015	.00015	20	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	15'	.0003	
18	.0001	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0005	.0005	.0007	8'	.00015	.00015	18	.0003	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0005	.0007	10'	.0003	
16	.0001	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	8'	.00015	.00015	16	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
14	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	6'	.0002	.0002	14	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
13	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	6'	.0002	.0002	13	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
12	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	6'	.0002	.0002	12	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
11 1/2	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	6'	.0002	.0002	11 1/2	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
11	.00015	.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0006	.0009	6'	.0002	.0002	11	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
10		.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004		.0006	.0009	6'		.00025	10	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0006	.0009	10'	.0003	
9		.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004		.0007	.0011	6'		.00025	9	.0003	.0004	.0006	.0008	.0007	.0011	10'	.0003	
8		.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004		.0007	.0011	5'		.00025	8	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0008	.0007	.0011	5'	.0004	
7		.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004		.0007	.0011	5'		.0003	7	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0008	.0007	.0011	5'	.0004	
6		.0002	.00025	.0003	.0004		.0008	.0013	5'		.0003	6	.0004	.0005	.0006	.0008	.0008	.0013	5'	.0004	
5			.00025	.0003	.0004		.0008	.0013	4'		.0003	5		.0005	.0006	.0008	.0008	.0013	5'	.0004	
4 1/2			.00025	.0003	.0004		.0008	.0013	4'		.0003	4 1/4		.0005	.0006	.0008	.0008	.0013	5'	.0004	
4			.00025	.0003	.0004		.0009	.0015	4'		.0003	4		.0005	.0006	.0008	.0009	.0015	5'	.0004	

GAGEMAKER'S TOLERANCE CHART

RANGE	XXXX	XXX	XX	X	Y	Z	ZZ
.0009" to .8250"	.000005"	.00001"	.00002"	.00004"	.00007"	.0001"	.00020"
.8251" to 1.5100"	.000008"	.000015"	.00003"	.00006"	.00009"	.00012"	.00024"
1.5101" to 2.5101"	.00001"	.00002"	.00004"	.00008"	.00012"	.00016"	.00032"
2.5101" to 4.5100"	.000013"	.000025"	.00005"	.00010"	.00015"	.00020"	.00040"
4.5101" to 6.5100"	.000017"	.000033"	.000065"	.00013"	.00019"	.00025"	.00050"
6.5101" to 9.0100"	.00002"	.00004"	.00008"	.00016"	.00024"	.00032"	.00064"
9.0101" to 12.600"	.000025"	.00005"	.0001"	.0002"	.0003"	.00040"	.00080"

METRIC EQUIVALENTS

RANGE	XX	X	Y	Z	ZZ
.74mm to 20.96mm	.00051	.00102	.00178	.00254	.005
20.96mm to 38.35mm	.00076	.00152	.00229	.00305	.006
38.35mm to 63.75mm	.00102	.00203	.00305	.00406	.008
63.75mm to 114.55mm	.00127	.00254	.00381	.00508	.010
114.55mm to 163.35mm	.00165	.00330	.00483	.00635	.013
163.35mm to 228.85mm	.00203	.00406	.00610	.00813	.016
228.85mm to 311.40mm	.00254	.00508	.00762	.01016	.020

ANSI AND INTERNATIONAL THREAD SERIES DESIGNATIONS

Thread Check Inc. manufactures gages to the following
ANSI Thread Series Designations:

Designations	Thread Series	Reference
UN	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Constant-Pitch Series	B1.1
UNC	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Coarse-Pitch Series	B1.1
UNF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Fine-Pitch Series	B1.1
UNEF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Extra-Fine Series	B1.1
UNS	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Special Diameter Pitch, or Length of Engagement	B1.1
UNJ	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Constant-Pitch Series with Rounded Root of Radius 0.15011P to 0.18042P (3)	B1.15
UNJC	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Coarse-Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius 0.15011P to 0.18042P (3)	B1.15
UNJF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Fine-Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius 0.15011P to 0.18042P (3)	B1.15
UNJEF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Extra-Fine Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius 0.15011P to 0.18042P (3)	B1.15
UNR	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Constant-Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius Not Less Than 0.108P	B1.1
UNRC	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Coarse-Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius Not Less Than 0.108P	B1.1
UNRF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Fine-Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius Not Less Than 0.108P	B1.1
UNREF	Unified Inch Screw Thread, Extra-Fine Pitch Series, with Rounded Root of Radius Not Less Than 0.108P	B1.1
NC5	Class 5 Interference Fit External Threads	B1.12
NC5HF	For Driving in Hard Ferrous Material of Hardness over 160 Bhn	B1.12
NC5CSF	For Driving Copper Alloy and Soft Ferrous Material of 160 Bhn or Less	B1.12
NC5ONF	For Driving in Other NonFerrous Material (Nonferrous Materials Other Than Copper Alloys, Any Hardness)	B1.12
NC5	Class 5 Interference Fit Internal Threads	B1.12
NC5 IF	Entire Ferrous Material Range	B1.12
NC5 INF	Entire Nonferrous Material Range	B1.12
M	Metric Screw Threads-M Profile with Basic ISO 68 Profile	B1.13M B1.18M
MJ	Metric Screw Threads-MJ Profile with Rounded Root of Radius 0.15011P to 0.18042P	B1.21M
MJS	Metric Screw Threads-MJ Profile Special Series	B1.21M
UNM	Unified Miniature Thread Series	B1.10
NPT	American Standard Taper Pipe Threads for General Use	B1.20.3
NPTF	Dryseal American Standard Taper Pipe Threads	B1.20.3B
F-PTF	Dryseal Fine Taper Threads Series	B1.20.3 Appendix.C
PTF-SAE Short	Dryseal SAE Short Taper Pipe Threads	B1.20.3
PTF-SPL Short	Dryseal Special Short Taper Pipe Threads	B1.20.3 Appendix.C
PTF-SPL Extra Short	Dryseal Special Short Taper Pipe Threads	B1.20.3 Appendix.C
SPL-PTF	Dryseal Special Taper Pipe Threads	B1.20.3 Appendix.C
ANPT	Aeronautical National Form Taper Pipe Threads (2)	MIL P-7105B
NPSL	American Standard Straight Pipe Threads for Loose-Fitting Mechanical Joints with Locknuts	B1.20.1
NPSM	American Standard Straight Pipe Threads for Free-Fitting Mechanical Joints for Fixtures	B1.20.1
NPSC	American Standard Straight Pipe Threads in Pipe Couplings	B1.20.1
NPSF	Dryseal American Standard Fuel Internal Straight Pipe Threads	B1.20.3
NPSI	Dryseal American Standard Intermediate Internal Straight Pipe Threads	B1.20.3
NH	American Standard Hose Coupling Threads of Full Form	B1.20.7
NPSH	Dryseal American Standard for Hose Coupling Joints with Straight Internal & External Loose Fitting Threads	B1.20.7
NFPA 1963	Fire Hose Connections	—
NHR	American Standard Hose Coupling Threads for Garden Hose Applications	B1.20.7
NGT	National Gas Taper Threads (See Also SGT)	CGA V-1
NGO	National Gas Outlet Threads (1)	CGA V-1
NGS	National Gas Straight Threads	CGA V-1
SGT	Special Gage Taper Threads	BS.21
R	British Taper Pipe Threads	BS.21
Rc, Rp	British Taper Pipe Threads	BS.21
G	Straight Pipe Threads	BS.2779
BSW	British Parallel Screw Threads	BS.84
BSF	British Parallel Screw Threads	BS.84
BA	British Screw Threads	BS.57
ACME-C	Acme Threads, Centralizing	B1.5
ACME-G	Acme Threads, General Purpose	B1.5
STUB ACME	Stub Acme Threads	B1.8
BUTT	Buttress Threads, Pull Type	B1.9
PUSH-BUTT	Buttress Threads, Push Type	B1.9
AMO	American Standard Microscope Objective Threads	B1.11
AWWA	Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings	C800-84
DIN	German Specifications	—
JIS	Japanese Industrial Standard	—
ISO	International Standard Organization	—

NOTES: (1) All threads, except NGO, are right hand, unless otherwise designated. For NGO threads, designations RH or LH are required.
(2) As published in Military Specification MIL-P7105
(3) As published in Military Specification MIL-S8879, and ISO 3161





STANDARD INCH PITCH DIAMETERS

Basic, 2B, 3B, 2A, & 3A

Standard Inch Pitch Diameters																					
No. or Fracs.	Decimal Size	TPI	Series	Thread Work Plugs			Thread Rings & Setting Plugs				No. or Fracs.	Decimal Size	TPI	Series	Thread Work Plugs			Thread Rings & Setting Plugs			
				Go Basic	2B Hi	3B Hi	3A Go	3A Lo	2A Go	2A Lo					Go Basic	2B Hi	3B Hi	3A Go	3A Lo	2A Go	2A Lo
#0	.060	80	UNF	.0519	.0542	.0536	.0519	.0506	.0514	.0496	9/16	.5625	24	UNEF	.5354	.5405	.5392	.5354	.5325	.5342	.5303
#1	.073	64	UNC	.0629	.0655	.0648	.0629	.0614	.0623	.0603	5/8	.625	11	UNC	.5660	.5732	.5714	.5660	.5619	.5644	.5589
#1	.073	72	UNF	.0640	.0665	.0659	.0640	.0626	.0634	.0615	5/8	.625	18	UNF	.5889	.5949	.5934	.5889	.5854	.5875	.5828
#2	.086	56	UNC	.0744	.0772	.0765	.0744	.0728	.0738	.0717	5/8	.625	24	UNEF	.5979	.6031	.6018	.5979	.5949	.5967	.5927
#2	.086	64	UNF	.0759	.0786	.0779	.0759	.0744	.0753	.0733	11/16	.6875	24	UNEF	.6604	.6656	.6643	.6604	.6574	.6592	.6552
#3	.099	48	UNC	.0855	.0885	.0877	.0855	.0838	.0848	.0825	3/4	.75	10	UNC	.6850	.6927	.6907	.6850	.6806	.6832	.6773
#3	.099	56	UNF	.0874	.0902	.0895	.0874	.0858	.0867	.0845	3/4	.75	16	UNF	.7094	.7159	.7143	.7094	.7056	.7079	.7029
#4	.112	40	UNC	.0958	.0991	.0982	.0958	.0939	.0950	.0925	3/4	.75	20	UNEF	.7175	.7232	.7218	.7175	.7142	.7162	.7118
#4	.112	48	UNF	.0985	.1016	.1008	.0985	.0967	.0978	.0954	13/16	.8125	20	UNEF	.7800	.7857	.7843	.7800	.7767	.7787	.7743
#5	.125	40	UNC	.1088	.1121	.1113	.1088	.1069	.1080	.1054	7/8	.875	9	UNC	.8028	.8110	.8089	.8028	.7981	.8009	.7946
#5	.125	44	UNF	.1102	.1134	.1126	.1102	.1083	.1095	.1070	7/8	.875	14	UNF	.8286	.8356	.8339	.8286	.8245	.8270	.8216
#6	.138	32	UNC	.1177	.1214	.1204	.1177	.1156	.1169	.1141	7/8	.875	20	UNEF	.8425	.8482	.8468	.8425	.8392	.8412	.8368
#6	.138	40	UNF	.1218	.1252	.1243	.1218	.1198	.1210	.1184	15/16	.9375	20	UNEF	.9050	.9109	.9094	.9050	.9016	.9036	.8991
#8	.164	32	UNC	.1437	.1475	.1465	.1437	.1415	.1428	.1399	1	1	8	UNC	.9188	.9276	.9254	.9188	.9137	.9168	.9100
#8	.164	36	UNF	.1460	.1496	.1487	.1460	.1439	.1452	.1424	1	1	12	UNF	.9459	.9535	.9516	.9459	.9415	.9441	.9382
#10	.190	24	UNC	.1629	.1672	.1661	.1629	.1604	.1619	.1586	1	1	14	UNS	.9536	.9609	.9590	.9536	.9494	.9519	.9463
#10	.190	32	UNF	.1697	.1736	.1726	.1697	.1674	.1688	.1658	1	1	20	UNEF	.9675	.9734	.9719	.9675	.9641	.9661	.9616
#12	.216	24	UNC	.1889	.1933	.1922	.1889	.1863	.1879	.1845	1 1/16	1.0625	12	UN	1.0084	1.0158	1.0139	1.0084	1.0042	1.0067	1.0010
#12	.216	28	UNF	.1928	.1970	.1959	.1928	.1904	.1918	.1886	1 1/16	1.0625	18	UNEF	1.0264	1.0326	1.0310	1.0264	1.0228	1.0250	1.0203
#12	.216	32	UNEF	.1957	.1998	.1988	.1957	.1933	.1948	.1917	1 1/8	1.125	7	UNC	1.0322	1.0416	1.0393	1.0322	1.0268	1.0300	1.0228
1/4	.250	20	UNC	.2175	.2224	.2211	.2175	.2147	.2164	.2127	1 1/8	1.125	12	UNF	1.0709	1.0787	1.0768	1.0709	1.0664	1.0691	1.0631
1/4	.250	28	UNF	.2268	.2311	.2300	.2268	.2243	.2258	.2225	1 1/8	1.125	18	UNEF	1.0889	1.0951	1.0935	1.0889	1.0853	1.0875	1.0828
1/4	.250	32	UNEF	.2297	.2339	.2328	.2297	.2273	.2287	.2255	1 3/16	1.1875	12	UN	1.1334	1.1409	1.1390	1.1334	1.1291	1.1317	1.1259
5/16	.3125	18	UNC	.2764	.2817	.2803	.2764	.2734	.2752	.2712	1 3/16	1.1875	18	UNEF	1.1514	1.1577	1.1561	1.1514	1.1478	1.1499	1.1450
5/16	.3125	24	UNF	.2854	.2902	.2890	.2854	.2827	.2843	.2806	1 1/4	1.25	7	UNC	1.1572	1.1668	1.1644	1.1572	1.1517	1.1550	1.1476
5/16	.3125	32	UNEF	.2922	.2964	.2953	.2922	.2898	.2912	.2880	1 1/4	1.25	12	UNF	1.1959	1.2039	1.2019	1.1959	1.1913	1.1941	1.1879
3/8	.375	16	UNC	.3344	.3401	.3387	.3344	.3311	.3331	.3287	1 1/4	1.25	18	UNEF	1.2139	1.2202	1.2186	1.2139	1.2103	1.2124	1.2075
3/8	.375	24	UNF	.3479	.3528	.3516	.3479	.3450	.3468	.3430	1 5/16	1.3125	12	UN	1.2584	1.2659	1.2640	1.2584	1.2541	1.2567	1.2509
3/8	.375	32	UNEF	.3547	.3591	.3580	.3547	.3522	.3537	.3503	1 5/16	1.3125	18	UNEF	1.2764	1.2827	1.2811	1.2764	1.2728	1.2749	1.2700
7/16	.4375	14	UNC	.3911	.3972	.3957	.3911	.3876	.3897	.3850	1 3/8	1.375	6	UNC	1.2667	1.2771	1.2745	1.2667	1.2607	1.2643	1.2563
7/16	.4375	20	UNF	.4050	.4104	.4091	.4050	.4019	.4037	.3995	1 3/8	1.375	12	UNF	1.3209	1.3291	1.3270	1.3209	1.3162	1.3190	1.3127
7/16	.4375	28	UNEF	.4143	.4189	.4178	.4143	.4116	.4132	.4096	1 3/8	1.375	18	UNEF	1.3389	1.3452	1.3436	1.3389	1.3353	1.3374	1.3325
1/2	.50	12	UN	.4459	.4529	.4511	.4459	.4419	.4443	.4389	1 7/16	1.4375	12	UN	1.3834	1.3910	1.3891	1.3834	1.3790	1.3816	1.3757
1/2	.50	13	UNC	.4500	.4565	.4548	.4500	.4463	.4485	.4435	1 7/16	1.4375	18	UNEF	1.4014	1.4079	1.4062	1.4014	1.3977	1.3999	1.3949
1/2	.50	20	UNF	.4675	.4731	.4717	.4675	.4643	.4662	.4619	1 1/2	1.500	6	UNC	1.3917	1.4022	1.3996	1.3917	1.3856	1.3893	1.3812
1/2	.50	28	UNEF	.4768	.4816	.4804	.4768	.4740	.4757	.4720	1 1/2	1.500	12	UNF	1.4459	1.4542	1.4522	1.4459	1.4411	1.4440	1.4376
9/16	.5625	12	UNC	.5084	.5152	.5135	.5084	.5045	.5068	.5016	1 1/2	1.500	18	UNEF	1.4639	1.4704	1.4687	1.4639	1.4602	1.4624	1.4574
9/16	.5625	18	UNF	.5264	.5323	.5308	.5264	.5230	.5250	.5205											

METRIC PITCH DIAMETERS

6H Thread Work Plugs and 6g Thread Ring and Set Plugs

Basic	6H Thread Work Plugs				6g Thread Rings & Setting Plugs			
	mm Min. GO	Inch Min. GO	mm Max HI	Inch Max HI	mm Min. GO	Inch Min. GO	mm Max LO	Inch Max LO
M1.6 x .35	1.3730	.05406	1.4580	.05740	1.3540	.05331	1.2910	.05083
M1.8 x .35	1.5730	.06193	1.6580	.06528	1.5540	.06118	1.4910	.05870
M2 x .40	1.7400	.06850	1.8300	.07205	1.7210	.06776	1.6540	.06512
M2.2 x .45	1.9080	.07512	2.0030	.07886	1.8880	.07433	1.8170	.07154
M2.5 x .45	2.2080	.08693	2.3030	.09067	2.1880	.08614	2.1170	.08335
M3 x .5	2.6750	.10531	2.7750	.10925	2.6550	.10453	2.5800	.10157
M3.5 x .6	3.1100	.12244	3.2220	.12685	3.0890	.12161	3.0040	.11827
M4 x .7	3.5450	.13957	3.6630	.14421	3.5230	.13870	3.4330	.13516
M4.5 x .75	4.0130	.15799	4.1310	.16264	3.9910	.15713	3.9010	.15358
M5 x .8	4.4800	.17638	4.6050	.18130	4.4560	.17543	4.3610	.17169
M6 x 1	5.3500	.21063	5.5000	.21654	5.3240	.20961	5.2120	.20520
M7 x 1	6.3500	.25000	6.5000	.25591	6.3240	.24898	6.2120	.24457
M8 x 1.25	7.1880	.28299	7.3480	.28929	7.1600	.28189	7.0420	.27724
M8 x 1	7.3500	.28937	7.5000	.29528	7.3240	.28835	7.2120	.28394
M10 x 1.5	9.0260	.35535	9.2060	.36244	8.9940	.35409	8.8620	.34890
M10 x 1.25	9.1880	.36173	9.3480	.36803	9.1600	.36063	9.0420	.35598
M12 x 1.75	10.8630	.42768	11.0630	.43555	10.8290	.42634	10.6790	.42043
M12 x 1.25	11.1880	.44047	11.3680	.44756	11.1600	.43937	11.0280	.43417
M14 x 2	12.7010	.50004	12.9130	.50839	12.6630	.49854	12.5030	.49224
M14 x 1.5	13.0260	.51283	13.2160	.52031	12.9940	.51157	12.8540	.50606
M16 x 2	14.7010	.57878	14.9130	.58713	14.6630	.57728	14.5030	.57098
M16 x 1.5	15.0260	.59157	15.2160	.59906	14.9940	.59031	14.8540	.58480
M18 x 2.5	16.3760	.64472	16.6000	.65354	16.3340	.64307	16.1640	.63638
M18 x 1.5	17.0260	.67031	17.2160	.67780	16.9940	.66906	16.8540	.66354
M20 x 2.5	18.3760	.72346	18.6000	.73228	18.3340	.72181	18.1640	.71512
M20 x 1.5	19.0260	.74906	19.2160	.75654	18.9940	.74780	18.8540	.74228
M22 x 2.5	20.3760	.80220	20.6000	.81102	20.3340	.80055	20.1640	.79386
M22 x 1.5	21.0260	.82780	21.2160	.83528	20.9940	.82654	20.8540	.82102
M24 x 3	22.0510	.86815	22.3160	.87858	22.0030	.86626	21.8030	.85839
M24 x 2	22.7010	.89374	22.9250	.90256	22.6630	.89224	22.4930	.88555
M27 x 3	25.0510	.98626	25.3160	.99669	25.0030	.98437	24.8030	.97650
M27 x 2	25.7010	1.01185	25.9250	1.02067	25.6630	1.01035	25.4930	1.00366
M30 x 3.5	27.7270	1.09161	28.0070	1.10264	27.6740	1.08953	27.4620	1.08118
M30 x 2	28.7010	1.12996	28.9250	1.13878	28.6630	1.12846	28.4930	1.12177
M33 x 3.5	30.7270	1.20972	31.0070	1.22075	30.6740	1.20764	30.4620	1.19929
M33 x 2	31.7010	1.24807	31.9250	1.25689	31.6630	1.24657	31.4930	1.23988
M36 x 4	33.4020	1.31504	33.7020	1.32685	33.3420	1.31268	33.1180	1.30386
M36 x 3	34.0510	1.34059	34.3160	1.35102	34.0030	1.33870	33.8030	1.33083
M39 x 4	36.4020	1.43315	36.7020	1.44496	36.3420	1.43079	36.1180	1.42197
M39 x 3	37.0510	1.45870	37.3160	1.46913	37.0030	1.45681	36.8030	1.44894



ThreadTech™ for Windows®.
The most complete and accurate screw thread program.
See back cover.





ThreadTech™ for Windows®

A complete and accurate screw thread program

ThreadTech™ for Windows® provides data on pitch diameters, minor diameters, gage data, part data, tap data, helix angles, tolerances, crest and root flats, wire sizes, constants and just about anything on threads one would like to know.

ThreadTech™ software is designed for engineers, quality assurance planners, and machinist to save time and to help eliminate human error. This simplifies thread manufacturing and inspection and eliminates time consuming computations and searches for specifications.

- Uses latest government and industry specifications
- 60 degree inch and metric threads
- Acme, Pipe, STI, British & American buttress and ISO metric trapezoidal threads
- British Pipe Gages and Parts per ISO 228-1 and ISO 228-2
- British Tapered Pipe Gages and Parts per ISO 7-1 and ISO 7-2
- Threads for thread plug gages, thread ring gages, and thread setting plug gages
- Default sizes to agree with specifications
- All diameters, angles, roots, flats
- Pitch diameters
- Minor diameters
- Helix Angles
- Worm gearing calculations utilize Buckingham and Vogel Formulas (various included angles)
- Gage Data
- Part Data - internal and external threads
- Tap and drill sizes for inch and metric sizes
- Product and gage tolerances
- Crest and root flats
- Wire sizes and constants
- Measurement over wires data
- Standard plating using max, min, or nominal
- Anodize plating calculates penetration
- HAE plating
- Metric and inch equivalents for double dimensioning
- Table and computed values
- Length of engagement
- Warning alerts and halts for geometrically impossible dimensions and plating thickness
- DIN Part 3 and Part 9 Trapezoidal threads for parts, ring gages, caliper gages, and plug gages

The computer program prompts the user with questions which must be answered correctly before continuing to the next question. If the user inputs a dimension for plating thicknesses or size combinations that are geometrically impossible or impractical, the program will halt until usable data is input. Metric 60 degree thread information is given in both English and Metric to make double dimensioning, manufacturing or inspection easier. Worm gearing calculations utilize both Vogel and Buckingham formulas.

All formulas and rounding off techniques are consistent with the latest ANSI and government specifications available.

ThreadTech™ even uses default data in cases where the applicable thread specifications do not agree with the calculated results derived by use of the formulas given but which the government and other specification writers have perpetrated the errors by not correcting them.

Easy to use: No computer skills are necessary to operate the ThreadTech™ for Windows® computer program. The program provides step by step on screen explanations. All data can be easily printed out. ThreadTech™ runs on Windows® 7, XP and Vista. Free unlimited technical support is provided.

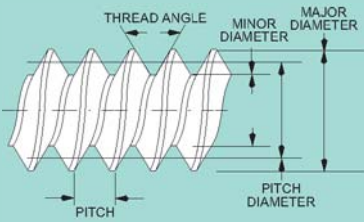
NEW British pipe Thread Module featuring

- ISO 228-1 and ISO 228-2 for straight British pipe parts and gages
- ISO 7-1 and ISO 7-2 for tapered British pipe parts and gages
- DIN Part 3 and Part 9 trapezoidal threads for parts, rings gages, caliper gages, and plug gages

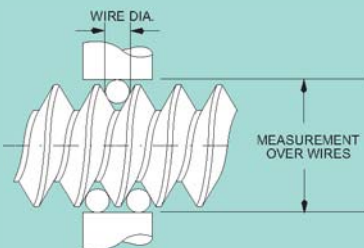
Download a FREE 30 day full functioning version of ThreadTech™ for Windows® at www.threadcheck.com.

ThreadTech™ was designed by a leading gage manufacturer, Osborn Products, Inc. and has been extensively tested to assure accuracy.

© 2012 THREAD CHECK INC. Catalog Number 80735-012 - REV 1



SCREW THREAD NOTATION



THREE-WIRE METHOD

